

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              Regulatory Policies & Practices Subcommittee

Docket Number:     (n/a)

Location:             Rockville, Maryland

Date:                 Wednesday, March 19, 2014

Work Order No.:     NRC-668

Pages 1-316

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

REGULATORY POLICIES & PRACTICES SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

MARCH 19, 2014

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dana Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- DANA A. POWERS, Chairman
- DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member
- MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
- STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member
- GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

QUYNH NGUYEN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Chapter 15 (Transient and Accident Analyses)	
PSEG.....	111
NRC.....	114
Chapter 13 Section 13.3 (Emergency Planning)	
PSEG.....	122
NRC.....	148
Committee Discussion	
Dana Powers.....	215
Public Comments	
Janet Tauro.....	221
Jeff Brown.....	224
Paula Dodge.....	227
Adjourn	
Dana Powers.....	230

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: This meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Regulatory Policies and Practices Subcommittee, the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. I am Dana Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are, and it says look around.

(Laughter.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: But in fact we have a very good turnout, including Dick Skillman, Steve Schultz, Dennis Bley, Mike Ryan, and an esteemed professor from a major and prestigious University of Wisconsin, Dr. Michael Corradini.

Mr. Quynh Nguyen is the designated federal official for this meeting.

As announced in the *Federal Register* on March 11, 2104, the subject of today's briefing is the review of selected chapters, the Safety Evaluation Report associated with early site permit application for the PSEG Site. This is the first subcommittee briefing on this topic.

I will remind people the purposes of subcommittee meetings is to gather information that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee will use in formulating draft  
2 recommendations to the full committee. As such, it  
3 will operate under relatively informal processes so  
4 that we can go in and gather the information we think  
5 we need.

6 In that regard, I would appreciate it if  
7 speakers would give us just a bit about their background  
8 before they launch their presentation, so we have some  
9 idea of their experience and qualifications in the  
10 subject at hand.

11 It just makes it more useful for the  
12 members.

13 Rules for participation in today's meeting  
14 were announced in the *Federal Register* Notice for a  
15 closed/closed meeting. However, we expect this  
16 meeting will be mostly open to the public. I am the  
17 asking the NRC staff and the applicant to verify that  
18 only people who require clearance and that need to know  
19 are present before we enter discussions that are  
20 closed, if that should be necessary.

21 We have a telephone bridge line for the  
22 public and stakeholders to hear the deliberations.  
23 This line will not carry any signal from this end, if  
24 we need to enter into a closed meeting.

25 Also, to minimize disturbance, the line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be kept on listen-in-only mode until the end of  
2 the meeting, when ten minutes will be allocated for  
3 public comments. At that time, any member of the  
4 public attending this meeting in person or through the  
5 bridge line can make a statement or provide comments  
6 if they desire.

7 We have received written comments from the  
8 public and external stakeholders. In that regard, I  
9 want to make a small adjustment to the agenda and allow  
10 15 minutes for Mr. Paul Gunther to make comments to the  
11 subcommittee after our mid-morning break. Mr. Gunter  
12 has spoken before to various subcommittees and I have  
13 found his comments, in the past, to be of use.

14 As this meeting is being transcribed, I  
15 request participants in this meeting use the  
16 microphones located throughout this room in addressing  
17 the subcommittee. That is a reminder particularly  
18 when you call on associates to make comments that they  
19 will come up to these microphones, identify themselves  
20 so that the transcriber knows who they are.

21 And again, I would like a little bit of  
22 background on them. I would just need something about  
23 their qualifications and experience in these matters.  
24 I know the applicant in this case has an experienced  
25 and highly qualified team. I know also that the NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a very experienced and qualified people that are  
2 likely more on the personal issues.

3 Participants should first identify  
4 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume  
5 so that they can be readily heard. We are asking people  
6 to silence their cell phones when they are in the  
7 meeting room.

8 Do members of the subcommittee have any  
9 opening comments they would care to make?

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, sir.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Again, this is only  
12 looking at some selected chapters of the application.  
13 We will undoubtedly meet again to look at the additional  
14 chapters and then we will try to integrate the whole  
15 in some way for presentation to the full committee.

16 We will now proceed with the meeting and  
17 I will call on Mr. John Segala of NRO to begin the  
18 presentation.

19 MR. SEGALA: Thank you, Dr. Powers. My  
20 name is John Segala. I am the Chief of Licensing Branch  
21 1 in the Office of New Reactors. As Dr. Powers stated,  
22 we are here today to present the staff's advance safety  
23 evaluation report with no open items on the PSEG Site  
24 early site permit application for Chapters 3, 11, 13,  
25 3, 15, and 17.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As you are aware, an ESP application is  
2 based on 10 CFR Part 52(a) on early site permits. It  
3 is intended for the approval of a site for 10 to 20  
4 years. That is suitable for constructing and  
5 operating one or more nuclear power plant units.

6           As a background, the NRC has already issued  
7 four early site permits. In 2007, NRC issued the early  
8 site permits for Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna.  
9 As background, I was the Clinton Early Site Permit PM  
10 and I am glad to see Dr. Powers if the new chair of the  
11 old subcommittee back together again.

12           Vogtle their early site permit was issued  
13 in 2009, so those were the four.

14           The staff, in the review that we did for  
15 our safety evaluation report, we did a four-phase  
16 review. Phase A is issuing a request for additional  
17 information. Phase B is issuing the advanced safety  
18 evaluation with no open items. And Phase C is the ACRS  
19 meeting on the advance safety evaluation. And Phase  
20 D is issuing the final safety evaluation.

21           So today we are here to do Phase C for these  
22 set of chapters. And at this point, I will turn it over  
23 to Mr. Prosanta Chowdhury, the lead project manager for  
24 the early site permit review and he will start the  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning, Dr. Powers.  
2 Good morning members of the subcommittee.

3 My name is Prosanta Chowdhury. I am the  
4 project manager, as John mentioned, for this PSEG Site  
5 early site permit application review.

6 I work at NRO. I have been with NRO since  
7 2008 as the project manager. As far as my experience  
8 and background goes, my education is in electrical  
9 engineering, I have a master's degree, and a master's  
10 in nuclear engineering.

11 Also, I work for the State of Louisiana in  
12 the emergency preparedness activities associated with  
13 three nuclear power plants affecting the state from  
14 1987 through 2003. And so there I was quite involved  
15 throughout my 18-year involvement in that program.

16 Coming to the NRC, I started with the  
17 emergency preparedness group and then moved to NRO as  
18 Project Manager. I have been managing this project  
19 since it was applied for in 2010. And I will go through  
20 the next few slides.

21 The purpose of this meeting is to brief the  
22 subcommittee on the staff's safety review of the PSEG  
23 ESP application. Today, we are going to present a  
24 subset of our chapters.

25 Another purpose is to support the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee's review of the application and  
2 subsequent interim letter from the ACRS to the  
3 Commission and then address the subcommittee's  
4 questions.

5 I am going to provide a brief overview of  
6 the PSEG project. John already mentioned some of the  
7 aspects. I will show you the scheduled milestones;  
8 Safety Evaluation Organization chapters that we have;  
9 and then the key review areas to this presentation are  
10 shown on this slide, the radioactive effluent release,  
11 quality assurance, aircraft hazards, radiological  
12 consequences of design basis accidents, and emergency  
13 planning.

14 The safety evaluation is advanced safety  
15 evaluation with no open items. It is a four-phase  
16 schedule, as John provided to you in his opening  
17 remarks. And we provide some conclusions and then  
18 there will be a presentation conclusion, and  
19 discussion/questions.

20 I would like to acknowledge here that all  
21 figures that the staff used in their presentations have  
22 been reproduced from the PSEG Site Safety Analysis  
23 Report.

24 PSEG used what is called Plant Parameter  
25 Envelope, PPE, in other words. They used four reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologies to develop the Plant Parameter Envelope.  
2 And those designs are listed below, listed on this  
3 slide. It is the single unit U.S. EPR, single unit  
4 Advanced Boiling Water Reactor, single unit U.S.  
5 Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor or US-APWR, and dual  
6 unit Advanced 1000, which is AP 1000.

7 Now, the new plant may also a different  
8 design that falls within the parameters. And  
9 specifically, if there is a single unit, then it will  
10 be within 4614 megawatt thermal or for dual units, 6830  
11 megawatt thermal and approximately 2200 megawatt  
12 electric power.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: When you say a different  
14 design, back to slide four, please, do you mean  
15 different design from the design certs that you have  
16 identified in the four previous bullets? What do you  
17 mean by that set of words, please?

18 MR. CHOWDHURY: Well, I will give you a  
19 brief statement on that and then PSEG may want to  
20 provide more clarification. They have come up with a  
21 solvent plan based on the parameters derived from these  
22 four designs. So, they have an envelope. And then  
23 they may choose to have another plan that falls within  
24 those parameters and not necessarily these four  
25 designs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: And I will go into the  
2 development in our logic for choosing a PPE pathway but  
3 my understanding in the Vogtle EPS, even that permit,  
4 which the parameters were for an AP1000 but when you  
5 look at the permit, the parameters are listed. It  
6 doesn't call out an AP1000. It says when your COLA  
7 comes along, the plant has to fit within these  
8 parameters.

9 So theoretically, Vogtle could have jumped  
10 to an ABWR. The ESP is issued for a set of reactor  
11 parameters. And rather than choosing a specific  
12 design and using those parameters, we developed a  
13 surrogate reactor across four different technologies.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, so let me repeat  
15 back what I think you just said. The power level may  
16 be different but it is going to be one of those four.  
17 It is not going to be a liquid-metal fast breeder  
18 reactor. It is not going to be a gas-cooled reactor.  
19 It is not going to be a --

20 MR. MALLON: We will talk about our logic  
21 and why those, from a commercial standpoint, are  
22 precluded in our company's thinking. I think that --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it doesn't  
24 matter. But if they fit within the parameter range,  
25 then it is unlikely any of those that you mentioned --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand that but I  
2 am trying to understand the fine wording on slide four.

3           CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I mean this is part  
4 of the regulation. If it fits within their parameter  
5 range, I presume that it could be a gas-cooled, fast  
6 breeder, thorium-based reactor.

7           I mean, we are looking at the parameter  
8 envelope and that is really what is important to us.

9           MR. SEGALA: This is John Segala. I just  
10 want to add we developed the PPE and then they get the  
11 permit for that site. And they have outlined all of  
12 the parameters that fill that envelope. So, whatever  
13 those design parameters are, it lists the worst case  
14 from all those designs to build the envelope.

15           If at COL they came in with a design that  
16 wasn't considered in the development of the envelope,  
17 they would have to show that they are enveloped in all  
18 those parameters by that new design. If that design  
19 one particular parameter falls outside of the envelope,  
20 they would have to come in with a variance at the time  
21 of COL and explain why they are okay being that it  
22 exceeded the envelope and they may have to provide  
23 analysis and that would open up the review of that  
24 particular area.

25           But if they are able to show that the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design is enveloped, then they can leverage that early  
2 site permit approval.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you for the  
4 clarification. Thank you.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I would like to ask you a  
6 naive question. I can understand the thermal power  
7 level and many other parameters being in the parameter  
8 set. Why from a safety point of view is it important  
9 that it not exceed the electrical output requirement?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good question. I was  
11 wondering the same thing.

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: That is the applicant's  
13 choice. Right? You have chosen to bound your thermal  
14 and electrical powers within those.

15 MR. MALLON: We described a number of  
16 parameters in SAR Section, I think it is, 1.2. A number  
17 of the parameters are strictly only used in the ER and  
18 the EIS. So, from a safety standpoint, I don't  
19 remember that the megawatts electric enter into any of  
20 the analysis.

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: But this is from the  
22 general description of your application.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think all Dennis  
24 is asking is that is not fixed by the staff. That is  
25 fixed by the applicant and could change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. MALLON: But it will impact the  
4 permit, as I understand it, will be issued with a set  
5 of safety parameters and a set of parameters that are  
6 used in the EIS. So, there megawatts electric would  
7 come in. And, therefore, if we changed it, we would  
8 reopen the environmental side of things.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, the applicant can  
10 usually define parameters that have no bearing on any  
11 of our deliberations, and frequently do, in fact. But  
12 I mean they are just not operative for our purposes.

13 MR. MALLON: Right. Yes.

14 MR. CHOWDHURY: This slide five shows  
15 completed milestones. And we received the PSEG Site  
16 Early Site Permit Application on 25th of May 2010. We  
17 completed an acceptance review and docketed the  
18 application on 4th of August, 2010.

19 We have completed a number of site audit  
20 inspections during the review period through today. I  
21 have listed them here. Emergency planning, site visit  
22 was done in May of 2010. Hydrology we had two audits.  
23 One was in 2011, February and then one very recently  
24 February 2014. Quality assurance inspection was done  
25 in May-June time frame in 2011. Geology site audit was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done in September 2011. And meteorology site visit was  
2 done May 2012.

3 MR. ROBILLARD: What was the scope of the  
4 quality assurance review?

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: It is limited scope. And  
6 we have a presentation on it but later.

7 MR. ROBILLARD: Fine, no problem.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand that the  
9 term limited scope has a particular meaning here  
10 because certain aspects of quality assurance cannot be  
11 defined until a technology is defined.

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: Selected, yes.

13 We issued a request for additional  
14 information in -- completed issuing in September 2013.  
15 And PSEG responded to all RAIs.

16 We have issued advanced safety evaluation  
17 with no open items in November -- from November to  
18 January 2014 except geology and hydrology safety  
19 evaluations pending.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Easily the longest part  
21 of it.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: They are. Geology is  
23 probably --

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Given the Chairman of  
25 the Commission, probably the one that will attract the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most high-level attention as well.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: That is correct. Right  
4 now, we have tentative date of August 2014 to complete  
5 geology, seismology, geotech, engineering, advance  
6 safety evaluation with no open items. And hydrology  
7 we have an open schedule right now. We are expecting  
8 applicants' additional information to come in to  
9 develop the schedule.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. And right now, it  
11 is my anticipation that we will be in a position to  
12 respond when you are ready to submit.

13 MR. CHOWDHURY: You are talking about  
14 hydrology?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: For any of these.

16 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you are done with  
18 your SE right now, I don't see any impediment in our  
19 schedule. I mean it is just a matter of picking a time  
20 to do these things.

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So, let us just work  
23 together to get done as expeditiously as we can and  
24 still have an opportunity.

25 We are doing this particular meeting kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of covering a lot of material relatively prompt -- in  
2 a relatively short time because we think in light of  
3 the advantages this site has with adjacent sites,  
4 particularly in the area of emergency management, that  
5 we can. It is my hope that we can.

6 Some of these others, particularly  
7 geology, hydrology always seems to be troublesome. We  
8 will wind up scheduling a time for it but I don't see  
9 any difficulty in doing that on our part. So, I think  
10 we are just waiting for you.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Can you give us just a sense  
12 of where you might be on geology and hydrology at this  
13 point?

14 MR. CHOWDHURY: As far as the safety  
15 evaluation?

16 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: The staff has completed  
18 the draft safety evaluation. They have completed it  
19 and they have provided the licensing branch their  
20 input. We are processing it. We are going to go  
21 through technical evaluation internally. And then we  
22 go through it concurrent.

23 So, the data that we have for geology,  
24 seismology, geotech, ACRS meeting is 16th of September  
25 this year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, that's great.

2 MR. CHOWDHURY: So, we are on schedule.

3 MR. MALLON: Good, thank you. That's  
4 perfect.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: We do have another set of  
6 advance safety evaluation that will be coming that is  
7 meteorology, Chapter 2, Section 2.3. And then  
8 geography and demography, that is 2.1 and 2.2, those  
9 are scheduled to be presented to ACLS and we are going  
10 to confirm a date that is the week of the 19th of May.  
11 So, those will be ready.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Prosanta, one question  
13 really was on your previous slide but that is okay. It  
14 had to do with the emergency planning. There was an  
15 early audit and inspection associated with that just  
16 after the application was submitted.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are you going to cover  
19 later -- I don't want to get ahead of your presentation.  
20 Are you going to cover the details associated with that?

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: This was, the emergency  
22 planning was -- yes, we will do that -- it was a site  
23 visit in May 2010, as we received the application around  
24 that time frame. So, the staff went around and looked  
25 at the site physically, drove around. So, our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical expert, Bruce Musico, briefly covered that--

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- and answered any  
4 question regarding that site visit.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I will wait for that.  
6 Thank you.

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, and he will probably  
8 show a lot of pictures, too, that he took.

9 The principal contributors we have today  
10 for these chapters that I mentioned are in sequence,  
11 Steve Williams, who is present in the audience. He  
12 will be the final speaker for Chapter 11, 11.2 and 11.3.  
13 And he was assisted by Zach Gran, who is also in the  
14 audience.

15 Quality assurance, Andrea Keim is here.  
16 Aircraft hazards, Seshagiri "Rao" Tammara. He is also  
17 going to present transient and accident analysis  
18 portion. That is part of Chapter 15.

19 And then finally Bruce Musico will be  
20 presenting emergency planning and he received support  
21 from FEMA for his review, Federal Emergency Management  
22 Agency, who is responsible for offsite emergency plans  
23 review and provide their input to the Nuclear  
24 Regulatory Commission as part of the safety evaluation.  
25 And part of the review was done through Sandia National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lab.

2 The proposed site in the application is  
3 listed to be located in Lower Alloways Creek Township,  
4 Salem County, New Jersey. The location is 30 miles  
5 southwest of Philadelphia and 7.5 miles southwest of  
6 Salem, New Jersey. These statistics information taken  
7 from the site safety analysis report. It is adjacent  
8 to and north of Hope Creek Generating Station, which  
9 is an operating unit.

10 And the applicants are PSEG Power, LLC and  
11 PSEG Nuclear, LLC. In short, they are called PSEG.

12 And the ESP application is for a single-  
13 or a dual-unit reactor.

14 As I mentioned before, PSEG developed PPE  
15 using four reactor technologies. PSEG's application  
16 request for approval of early site permit for a 20-year  
17 term. PSEG does not seek approval for limited work  
18 authorization activities. And PSEG also seeks  
19 approval for complete and integrated emergency plans  
20 with ITAAC as part of ESP.

21 With that, do you have any questions before  
22 I move to actual chapter presentation?

23 So, with that, I will turn it over to Jamie  
24 Mallon from PSEG, who will do his introduction. And  
25 that is item number three on the agenda. And then we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will go into the chapters' presentation. Jamie?

2 MR. MALLON: Good morning. My name is  
3 Jamie Mallon. I appreciate the opportunity to speak  
4 with you, Chairman Powers, and the rest of the ACRS.  
5 We just need to go to slide two.

6 So for background, I have 30 years of  
7 experience in the nuclear power industry. I have  
8 worked in nuclear development, licensing, regulatory  
9 compliance, training, and radiation protection. I  
10 worked at operating reactors. I worked at  
11 decommissioning facilities and I have worked at  
12 construction of reactors in the '80s.

13 My bachelor's degree is in physics from  
14 Franklin and Marshall College in Lancaster, PA. And  
15 when I was at Peach Bottom, I was part of a SRO  
16 certification class, a four-month class to give me  
17 operator-level of knowledge of the facility.

18 So, I am PSEG's Nuclear Development  
19 Manager and I will begin by describing our efforts.  
20 Next, please.

21 So, PSEG operates in New Jersey. That is  
22 our headquarters. And we are -- that is a deregulated  
23 state. In that state, PSEG has a traditional utility  
24 as part of the company that provides electric and gas  
25 service to our customers but we also have PSEG Power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Nuclear that are merchant generators, you know  
2 fossil and nuclear assets in the state and in the  
3 surrounding states.

4 As a merchant generator, we are subject to  
5 market conditions. There is no cost recovery from the  
6 state if we do not operate our facilities in an economic  
7 manner.

8 In 2007, we started to begin exploration  
9 of nuclear development at our site in southern New  
10 Jersey. The engineering evaluation concluded that it  
11 could be undertaken. In '08, we assembled a nuclear  
12 development team and we were initially tasked with  
13 developing a COLA. So we were told go pick a technology  
14 and figure out how to make it fit on the site.

15 As we started looking at the technologies  
16 then under review at the NRC, we saw a lot of uncertainty  
17 and this is in the '08 time frame. And we saw licensing  
18 uncertainty, we saw construction uncertainty, and we  
19 saw operational uncertainty because these plants, a  
20 number of them hadn't been operated ever.

21 With that, and thinking about what had  
22 happened in the '80s during construction, we said we  
23 may want to look at a different path. And at that time,  
24 we chose to go down the early site permit path where  
25 you get approval for the site and you say this site is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suitable for a nuclear power plant.

2 Again, with that, from the '80s, the  
3 problems were the environmental aspects and the  
4 emergency plan. And with an early site permit, you  
5 have those discussions out there with the public. You  
6 understand where you are at if this plant can be  
7 constructed.

8 So, we undertook the early site permit at  
9 that time. The application includes a safety analysis  
10 for the parameters that we know or can estimate, based  
11 upon the plant parameter envelope. The emergency  
12 plan, and we wanted a complete and integrated plan so  
13 the states we are in, New Jersey, Delaware,  
14 Pennsylvania, and Maryland are all part of our  
15 application. And then the environmental report to  
16 look at the aspects of the operation and construction  
17 of the facility at our site.

18 The first three ESPs were plant  
19 parameter-based applications. We looked at what they  
20 --

21 MEMBER BLEY: Excuse me.

22 MR. MALLON: Yes?

23 MEMBER BLEY: After you are granted an ESP  
24 and you later pick a technology to place on the site,  
25 how much do you have to revisit the environmental and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency planning aspects or are they, essentially,  
2 closed?

3 MR. MALLON: There are new and significant  
4 items that need to be addressed so that if there were  
5 changes in the environment, you would have to identify  
6 them in your COLA application, submit a supplemental  
7 ER and identify that for the staff. And the staff would  
8 then prepare a supplement EIS.

9 In the emergency plan, there is a number  
10 of things that we don't know about the on-site emergency  
11 plan because I don't know where the control room is.  
12 I don't know where the TSC is or the OSC. And those  
13 are the on-site facilities.

14 But by getting the counties, the state, the  
15 townships involved early, not to say there isn't an  
16 opportunity for future questions to be raised but you  
17 have had the discussions early and you have gotten them  
18 engaged and, hopefully, have their commitment to  
19 support the facility. And that is what we -- that is  
20 why we like the ESP.

21 As I started to say, the first three, so  
22 Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna were plant  
23 parameter based envelope applications. When we looked  
24 at them, they included some designs that, frankly,  
25 weren't viable, we thought. They included pebble bed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors, CANDU reactors, gas-cooled reactors. And  
2 when I say viable, I mean viable in the United States.  
3 There is no design cert in for any of those  
4 technologies. So, we --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, in fairness,  
6 there was a fair anticipation that there could --

7 MR. MALLON: At that time.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- have been a  
9 certification both for CANDU and pebble bed.

10 MR. MALLON: Pebble bed, yes, because  
11 Exelon was working pretty closely.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: People were working and  
13 actively considering that. And in fact, the staff was  
14 doing a pre-certification review on the ACR700. So,  
15 in fairness, the people that prepared those early plant  
16 parameter envelopes weren't pipe-dreaming and doing  
17 what I think is prudent, given this flexibility in the  
18 regulatory process of giving yourself maximum  
19 flexibility in the technology you choose because  
20 technologies evolve.

21 MR. MALLON: They do.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A first of a kind  
23 engineering experience also evolves.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MALLON: We wanted the ones that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently in design review to get in front of us a little  
2 further so that we could learn from them.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, well first of a  
4 kind engineering is just a major headache and an  
5 experience that takes some planning to engage in.

6 MR. MALLON: Next slide, please. So, our  
7 organization and Prosanta mentioned PSEG Power and  
8 Nuclear. And you might say why that. And one of our  
9 other lessons learned from the '80s was we wanted to  
10 minimize distraction of the operating units. We  
11 wanted to make sure any impacts on those were minimized.  
12 So, the nuclear development organization is  
13 principally in PSEG Power. We are separate, a little  
14 bit of a firewall between us and nuclear. And it was  
15 established to make sure we did not distract plant  
16 operations at that time.

17 PSEG Nuclear does own the land and that is  
18 why they are co-applicants. And ultimately, the  
19 facility would be rolled under their organization but  
20 while we are working on the development path, keep it  
21 separate, minimize distractions.

22 We hired Sargent and Lundy to help us with  
23 preparation. Sargent and Lundy has a lot of experience  
24 on our site. They are our engineer of choice and they  
25 have been working there for on the order of 20 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, they are familiar with the site. They are familiar  
2 with the systems, the Delaware River, everything, the  
3 environment.

4 For some of the more specific analysis in  
5 the area of hydrology and seismic, we subbed out to  
6 MACTEC, who now has become AMEC to help us with those  
7 Niche disciplines.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Sargent and Lundy subbed  
9 out to MACTEC or they are a --

10 MR. MALLON: Yes, Sargent and Lundy.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

12 MR. MALLON: So, this is just a quick slide  
13 of what we did. So, we started in '08 and we submitted  
14 in 2010 a number of hydrologic activities to understand  
15 the river system that we are adjacent to. Meteorology,  
16 we did have our Salem and Hope Creek Met Tower with 30  
17 years of data that we have been collecting. So, that  
18 data collection shows beginning but it is really going  
19 well back in time.

20 We also did the seismic, the geotechnical,  
21 and subsequent analysis. So, next slide.

22 Here is our activity since submittal. And  
23 the largest bars there are the support of the NRC  
24 review. We have answered over 400 questions from the  
25 NRC and are 89 percent within 30 days. So, we were able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to quickly turn around their questions and that has  
2 helped our review period.

3 Some of the bottom lines are projections  
4 for us. The schedule doesn't show when the NRC would  
5 issue the early site permit. That is what we are  
6 targeting, based upon other applicants.

7 MEMBER BLEY: In your early work, looking  
8 at the hydrology and environmental aspects, did you  
9 find anything substantially different about the new  
10 site from the existing two?

11 MR. MALLON: We did look back and make sure  
12 they were consistent. There was, comes to mind, an  
13 invasive species of frog. The green tree frog had come  
14 over from the Virginia, the mainland side and we  
15 discovered that in our ponds on-site. But then we went  
16 out into Salem County and we found it was everywhere.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Everywhere? Okay.

18 MR. MALLON: So that was about the only  
19 thing that comes to mind on the environmental side, on  
20 the hydrologic, and geotechnical no surprises.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me pull a thread on  
22 the hydrological, please. A number of times that site  
23 has been impacted by grassing.

24 MR. MALLON: Yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And it has pushed you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hard on Salem.

2 MR. MALLON: Sure.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You have got a tower at  
4 Hope Creek. Salem has been forced to reduce power, do  
5 extra cleaning. What consideration in your  
6 hydrological review have you given to that?

7 MR. MALLON: If you will hold that  
8 question, when I have a photograph of the site, I can  
9 explain where we located the plant to minimize the  
10 grassy impacts.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.  
12 Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I do believe that  
14 hydrology is not among the chapters we are addressing.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

16 MR. MALLON: Next slide. So similar to  
17 Prosanta, numerous interactions with the staff, we did  
18 add the pre-application subsurface investigation,  
19 where a number of geotechnical reviewers came to the  
20 site, when we were doing our geotechnical borings, when  
21 we were doing our shallow water wells on-site to  
22 understand what we were doing. So that is similar to  
23 Prosanta's slide. Next slide, please.

24 So our site. We have a 734 acre property.  
25 It is in the southern New Jersey. It is in an area known

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as Artificial Island. And as Prosanta said, we are  
2 south of Philadelphia and Wilmington. Those mileages  
3 are to the edge of the city. So, we are 30 miles to  
4 the southern edge of Philadelphia or 18 miles to the  
5 southern edge of Wilmington.

6 About a hundred years ago, the Army Corps,  
7 at a shallow area of the river, started dredging the  
8 river and depositing dredge spoils there. They put in  
9 bulkheads and that became Artificial Island. And then  
10 over the ensuing hundred years, they filled in that  
11 island and then back to the mainland. So, that is why  
12 it is called Artificial Island and that is our site.  
13 And you will see as a result of where we are, we are  
14 very remote and no one within two miles. A great place  
15 to build a nuclear plant.

16 In addition, we are looking to acquire land  
17 from the Army Corps north of Hope Creek to aid in  
18 construction, lay down space, even put maybe the  
19 cooling tower up there. That will help us minimize our  
20 environmental impact on adjacent wetlands.

21 Next slide, please.

22 Okay, so where is Artificial Island? So  
23 down at the lower right-hand corner you see the mouth  
24 of the Delaware Bay between Cape May, New Jersey and  
25 Cape Henlopen, Delaware. Fifty-two miles upriver to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the red dot is where our site is and it is where the  
2 river is transitioning from a bay to a river system.  
3 The water is brackish and the flow in the river is  
4 dominated by tidal flow, which is on the order of  
5 470,000 cubic feet per second. So, a significant  
6 amount of water available. Next slide.

7 This slide is a little tough. I think  
8 handouts are not as good as the presentation. But what  
9 we see here is the property and you can see the bend  
10 in the river heading north. The land area in New Jersey  
11 to the east and north of our facility is a bluish color  
12 and that is dominated by wetlands, unsuitable for  
13 development, and it is an invasive species of grass  
14 called Phragmites has taken over the entire area. So,  
15 it is a monoculture, not good for farming, of low value.

16 Our nearest neighbors are actually over  
17 two miles away on the Delaware side. So, 2.3 miles  
18 across the river to Delaware. And we have no one within  
19 two miles on the New Jersey side and our population in  
20 the zero to five miles is about 2,000 people. So, for  
21 New Jersey and a lot of people think of the Sopranos  
22 when they think of New Jersey, but we are a very remote  
23 area, not a lot of population.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Just to help me with scale,  
25 do you know the distance either to Hancock's Bridge or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Salem City?

2 MR. MALLON: Salem City is seven and a half  
3 miles.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. MALLON: Hancock's Bridge is right  
6 around five, four and a half, five.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You mentioned the  
8 population in you call it the five-mile zone. Was that  
9 including both Delaware and New Jersey?

10 MR. MALLON: Yes.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

12 MR. MALLON: Next slide. Okay, so here is  
13 a view of the site looking east. And you see the Hope  
14 Creek cooling tower there. And to the right is Salem  
15 Unit 1, Salem Unit 2, and then the next dome is Hope  
16 Creek. There was going to be a Hope Creek Unit 2. It  
17 was about 30 to 40 percent completed when it was  
18 abandoned in the '80s. And the site we are looking at  
19 is north of the Hope Creek cooling tower. You see a  
20 couple of ponds there. Those are for -- we have a  
21 permit for dredging our water intakes and that is where  
22 we pump to. So, that water is from our dredging  
23 activities.

24 The larger pond all the way to the left is  
25 part of the Army Corps land and that is a confined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposal facility and it is active for their  
2 maintenance dredging along the Delaware for  
3 navigation. So, they actively pump silt to that area.

4 So to quickly go to your question about  
5 grassing, the next slide might be better. Okay, so at  
6 the bottom of the slide, right where you can see the  
7 bulkhead lines and the artificial lines of the bulkhead  
8 here on Artificial Island. But at the bottom the  
9 slide, the concrete structure is the Salem circ water  
10 inlet. And our challenges have been because of where  
11 that is located and it causes eddying around the river  
12 and the grass that we discharge tends to come back.

13 Hope Creek's intake is further up -- I'm  
14 sorry to do this but here is the Hope Creek intake.  
15 There has been very little grassing problems at the Hope  
16 Creek intake because the river flow is straight either  
17 north or south at that location.

18 So, when we were looking at where to put  
19 the site, where to put the plant, where to put the  
20 intake, it became clear to us that we want the intake  
21 on that side of our property. We don't want it on the  
22 southern border. We would have the same grassing  
23 problems. We want the intake north of Hope Creek on  
24 the area where the river flow will keep the grass away  
25 from the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It also allows us to have a contiguous  
2 security boundary, which will aid in security planning.

3           MEMBER RYAN: I guess we are going north  
4 past the cooling tower. What is that? Is that just  
5 marsh land, the brownish area?

6           MR. MALLON: Yes, this is all the -- this  
7 area is all the wetlands. It is dominated by an  
8 invasive species of grass. It is from Europe. It is  
9 called Phragmites. The normal local grass is called  
10 spartina.

11           When you get out in a boat and see this,  
12 it is incredible what it does to the ecosystem. And  
13 it really hurts the habitat for juvenile fish and then  
14 subsequent older fish.

15           So, this is low-economic value, can't be  
16 farmed, not useful property. We are talking about  
17 developing the plant in this area right here.

18           MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Do you have any  
19 concerns about infiltration of that species moving  
20 toward you?

21           MR. MALLON: We have undertaken, because  
22 you see Salem does not have cooling tower, as part of  
23 our negotiations with the State of New Jersey around  
24 our effluent discharge permit, we have restored over  
25 20,000 acres of wetlands along the New Jersey and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Delaware river, on both sides of the river, to get rid  
2 of the Phragmites and reestablish the spartina grass  
3 in there.

4 So we have, it is actually the largest  
5 private restoration of wetlands in the United States.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand why you are  
7 so familiar with the names.

8 MR. MALLON: Yes.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. MALLON: Six years ago, I did not know  
11 this.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One of the joys of  
13 nuclear, you get to work in so many diverse areas.

14 MR. MALLON: Yes. Okay, and let's go on  
15 to the next -- thank you, Prosanta.

16 So, as we prepared our application, we made  
17 sure we satisfied the requirements of Part 52. We  
18 filed the guidance of the Regulatory Guides 1.206,  
19 NUREG-0800, and Review Standard-002, which is specific  
20 for early site permit applications.

21 We did a number of site studies and  
22 investigations. We had to do some conceptual design  
23 to establish what our interaction would be with the  
24 environment. So, the reactor designers didn't know  
25 what the river temperature would be, what the ambient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air temperature would be, and therefore, what our heat  
2 cycle would be. And we had to define that. And we  
3 developed our plant parameter envelope.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I just have a quick question  
5 on RS-002. I wasn't involved in the earlier ESPs that  
6 came to the committee but I have read back through some  
7 of them. It seemed at the end of those, there was some  
8 concern that the guidance existing at that time wasn't  
9 clear enough and it led to some issues during the  
10 process.

11 How did you find the guidance this time?  
12 Was it pretty straightforward?

13 MR. MALLON: There were questions and you  
14 will see -- or actually I already showed it. We had  
15 pre-application meetings with the staff to talk about  
16 what is the plant parameter envelope. And I think that  
17 was a large source of -- you know I can't tell you how  
18 many times people would say to me, just pick a  
19 technology. Make it easier on yourself because you  
20 have to get your head around it is a surrogate reactor.  
21 If you think about it in those terms, that is what you  
22 are analyzing. That is what impact you are trying to  
23 assess.

24 So, I know there was a lot of NEI  
25 interactions with the staff and it tended to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily around the PPE.

2 And as I mentioned earlier, the studies,  
3 seismic, hydrology, we did compare them to Salem and  
4 Hope Creek licensing and they were consistent. So, we  
5 didn't see anything odd. Next slide.

6 Okay, the plant parameter envelope. So,  
7 as I mentioned, Clinton, Grand Gulf, North Anna all use  
8 that North Anna. Then subsequently, has filed a COLA  
9 and ESBWR, then they went to Mitsubishi. Now they are  
10 back at ESBWR but they have used their ESP to move into  
11 the COLA space.

12 We looked at the ABWR, as Prosanta had  
13 mentioned. They are the ones in '08 we felt were the  
14 most viable, the ones that we would be interested in  
15 developing. Next slide.

16 So, our experience with the plant  
17 parameter envelope, we worked with NEI and there is an  
18 NEI guidance document 10-01 about how to develop a plant  
19 parameter envelope. And this slide is from that  
20 document.

21 So, we developed vendor information  
22 worksheets by going to the SERs and EISs that the NRC  
23 had written and we said what parameters did they rely  
24 on. And frankly, some of the early work had too many  
25 parameters. So, we looked at the early lists of plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters and then looked at what the NRC really needed  
2 for their safety and environmental conclusions and  
3 collapsed that list somewhat. We used that to develop  
4 our vendor information worksheets.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are absolutely  
6 correct about that initial parameter range will fill  
7 pages.

8 MR. MALLON: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we don't use them  
10 all.

11 MR. MALLON: You don't need them.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They just don't enter  
13 into the regulatory process.

14 MR. MALLON: Right. Vendors filled them  
15 out, gave us their information. That went down into  
16 the reactor parameters. In addition, we took their  
17 information and developed owner-engineered  
18 parameters. And this would be the ambient temperature  
19 of the Delaware River and what your cooling tower will  
20 do determines your blowdown rate and the salinity in  
21 the river. So, you have to do some engineering work  
22 to determine your blowdown rate because that is your  
23 dilution flow for your liquid effluent releases. So,  
24 those become owner-engineered parameters and they are  
25 boxed together in the plant parameter envelope. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes into the early site permit application.

2 In addition, there is a lot of site  
3 information. The meteorological information, what  
4 you learn from your geological goes into the site  
5 characteristics and that also goes into the ESP  
6 application. Next slide.

7 So, this information is in SSAR Section  
8 1.3. I think I said earlier SSAR Section 2, so I spoke  
9 incorrectly. It is 1.3. There is about 150  
10 parameters in that table and they are primarily the two  
11 types, reactor and owner-engineered. And it lists them  
12 and lists the value used and gives a definition of them.  
13 Next slide.

14 In that table, they are broken down into  
15 categories. So the structural ones, the ones  
16 associated with the heat sink and they are binned out  
17 that way to aid the reviewer and to aid anyone who might  
18 be looking at our application. Next slide.

19 Our application organization. So, we  
20 have Part 1 is administration; 2 is the SSAR; 3 is the  
21 ER. Part 4 is not used. We did not request a limited  
22 work authorization. You need to have a technology  
23 selected in order to have the detail required for that  
24 section.

25 We do have a complete and integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency plan in Part 5. And Part 5, we did not submit  
2 any security SUNSI information.

3 MEMBER BLEY: So, when you get to that  
4 point -- just to help me better understand the process  
5 here. When you have picked a technology and decide you  
6 want to begin construction, you would go back with an  
7 amendment to ESP?

8 MR. MALLON: We would go and do a COLA.

9 MEMBER BLEY: You would go straight to the  
10 COLA.

11 MR. MALLON: We would go to a COLA. Part  
12 of what we would have to do is compare the parameters  
13 that are defined in the early site permit and then our  
14 technology and we would do that comparison.

15 And let's say we picked a new technology  
16 now. I would have to make a commercial decision about  
17 whether I want to do that first of a kind engineering  
18 on that, take a deviation from my early site permit.  
19 Does that make sense? That goes into the economic  
20 evaluation of that particular technology.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I guess what I was really  
22 asking is if you want to do a limited work authorization  
23 to begin the cooling water systems, --

24 MR. MALLON: Okay.

25 MEMBER BLEY: -- would that be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment to the ESP or would that be based out of the  
2 COLA?

3 MR. MALLON: I don't know.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is part of the COLA.  
6 We did that for Vogtle.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Is that right?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, Vogtle had to have  
9 -- they had to get started on -- their foundation  
10 material was not suitable and they had to replace that.  
11 And so they did that, had a limited work authorization  
12 --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: They had to do that at  
14 their own risk.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that's what I  
16 meant. You betcha.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: LWAs at your own.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I mean, it is part  
19 of COLA process.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

21 MR. MALLON: We have looked at the  
22 construction process, not in great detail, but we have  
23 an 800-line schedule of what that would look like. And  
24 later on we will talk about -- in our application we  
25 talk about a new causeway. Right now we have one access

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 road that is about four and a half miles long. And we  
2 have talked about adding another road to accommodate  
3 operating employees as well as the 3,000 plus  
4 construction workers. So, the long coil in the tank  
5 critical path looks like a causeway. So, that would  
6 not be an NRC-regulated construction. So, that would  
7 drive our schedule. So, I don't know that we will need  
8 an LWA right now.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. MALLON: And with that, --

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: Before I go, Jamie, are  
12 there any questions for Jamie at this point?

13 I just want to get back to your question.  
14 You had a question about the aspects of emergency  
15 planning that will be addressed now.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: Just to mention to you  
18 that the NRC staff did a very thorough review of the  
19 emergency planning information and then they will talk  
20 about the permit conditions and civil action items that  
21 they have come up with that we will have to address at  
22 that time. And that will probably answer at least more  
23 questions.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to ask a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question back on your slide 10, before you leave, Jamie.

2 MR. MALLON: Sure.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is some geography  
4 that I know very, very well, having shipped on that  
5 river many, many times.

6 MR. MALLON: Okay.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The question is to the  
8 north and to the west you have got -- that is the C and  
9 D Canal. To the immediate east -- excuse me to the  
10 north and west. To the immediate west, you have got  
11 people that are the 2,000 within your zone. How do you  
12 handle the transient individuals that are on the river?

13 MR. MALLON: The Coast Guard would aid us  
14 if we have to evacuate people. We would inform the  
15 Coast Guard and we have an agreement with them. That  
16 is part of our current emergency plan for the operating  
17 units, to inform them and they would clear the area.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Clear the area?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think at least in the  
20 application they indicated that the Coast Guard  
21 helicopters and other boating facilities would be used  
22 to try to individually contact its boaters of a problem  
23 here because they are not going to be able to hear the  
24 public announcements --

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The sirens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They may hear the sirens  
2 but they are not going to hear any public announcements.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And to that point, your  
4 notifications, you are notifying Lower Alloways,  
5 Hancock's Bridge, Salem. But over the east -- excuse  
6 me, to the west, ditto for the municipalities in  
7 Delaware?

8 MR. MALLON: We would, the way our plan  
9 works with the states, we notify New Jersey and we  
10 notify Delaware and then the states take over.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Take it from there?

12 MR. MALLON: They administer their  
13 emergency plans. So, they would get the counties  
14 informed.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And if you were to build  
16 another causeway to give you an alternate route except  
17 for your present single access, is that a construction  
18 activity that is complicated with the State of New  
19 Jersey and the environmental people in New Jersey?

20 MR. MALLON: The permits for that causeway  
21 are probably 20 to 30 lines of what we have in our  
22 schedule. So, yes, because of the nature of it.

23 Now, the path we have drawn as a potential  
24 for it is along the existing transmissions lines right  
25 away. So, this is an area that has already been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modified for the transmission lines because you have  
2 to access them. So, we would go along that path to  
3 minimize our environmental impact.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you, Jamie.

5 MR. MALLON: Sure.

6 MR. BURGIN: Excuse me. David Burgin. I  
7 am the Corporate Functional Area Manager for Emergency  
8 Preparedness and I just wanted to add a couple of things  
9 to the river alerting. We also work with the Delaware  
10 National Guard, the New Jersey State Police. They have  
11 their own little Navy, so to speak. And we also work  
12 with the Delaware Natural Resources Organization,  
13 which also takes care of getting into the marsh areas  
14 where it might be difficult to get into. So, it is very  
15 extensive and we actually practiced the flyover and  
16 announcements to make sure that people can hear  
17 messages that would come from helicopters. So, there  
18 is a point of clarification.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is a fairly extensive  
20 description in both the application and the SE on that.  
21 I noticed that and paid a lot of attention to it.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thanks.

23 MEMBER BLEY: How far away is Maryland?

24 MR. MALLON: Maryland is within the  
25 50-mile, not within the 10-mile plume exposure planning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It is not within ten. That  
3 is what I couldn't remember.

4 MR. MALLON: It is within the 50-mile  
5 ingestion pathway planning zone.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MR. MALLON: Okay, so I am going to  
8 introduce Joe. I am the primary presenter but if  
9 questions arise, I am going to turn to Joe Johnson.  
10 Joe, you may want to come up here and sit with Dave  
11 Robillard.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If Joes is going to  
13 participate, he can sit right up there.

14 MR. MALLON: Okay. Dr. Johnson has over  
15 35 years of diverse experience in radiation protection  
16 design in nuclear facilities. He has been responsible  
17 for design applications in the area of radiological  
18 system analysis, radiation source term determination,  
19 and radiation shielding evaluation on many nuclear  
20 power stations.

21 He has been responsible for off-site dose  
22 determinations, the evaluation of health physics  
23 aspects of plant design, and the development of  
24 computer software for use in radiation shielding  
25 analysis and emergency planning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Johnson obtained a BS degree in  
2 engineering from the U.S. Military Academy, a master's  
3 of science and doctorate degrees in nuclear engineering  
4 from Kansas State University.

5 Dr. Johnson also has an MBA from DePaul  
6 University and is a registered professional engineer  
7 in the State of Illinois.

8 So with that, we will start into Chapter  
9 11. Next slide, please. Oh, I'm sorry. I should  
10 have waited for you, Steve.

11 MR. WILLIAMS: That's okay.

12 MR. MALLON: Chapter 11 is where we look  
13 at the normal plant liquid and gaseous effluence from  
14 normal operations. We used the plan parameter  
15 envelope and we assembled the list of anticipated  
16 liquid releases by radionuclide in curies per year.  
17 And then we looked across and said which has the release  
18 of cobalt-60. That is the one we analyzed. And we  
19 went through iodine-131, who is highest? But that into  
20 our surrogate plan.

21 So, we used a source term that was the  
22 highest of any of the four technologies under  
23 consideration.

24 We took that curies per year, we used the  
25 cooling water blowdown rate of 45 cfs and that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent. That is an engineering work that we did to  
2 analyze what our blowdown would be from our cooling  
3 tower. And we used a near-field dilution factor in the  
4 Delaware River of 20. Now, the Delaware River water  
5 flow is 470 cfs. The result was less than one percent  
6 of the 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 values,  
7 the effluent concentration limits. So, a small  
8 fraction of the limits and that is for the concentration  
9 piece.

10 For the liquid does, we used a LADTAP  
11 computer program. The drinking water pathway, because  
12 the Delaware River is brackish is not a viable pathway.  
13 And we analyzed both the total body and organ doses and  
14 they are also a small fraction of the Appendix I limits.

15 And for the collective annual dose within  
16 50 miles, the total body collective dose across the  
17 population within 50 miles is 45.5 person-rem. Next  
18 slide.

19 Gaseous, we treat it the same way with the  
20 plant parameter envelope, taking the maximum from each  
21 one for each radionuclide and analyzing that. We used  
22 the annual average chi over Q value. That was based  
23 upon the years 2006 to 2008 from our met tower. Because  
24 we are a brownfield site, and we will get into this in  
25 meteorology, but we had a met tower. Greenfield sites,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting nuclear development, that is a critical path  
2 is getting a met tower up and collecting the data.

3 We have the data. We have 30 years of  
4 data. We looked at the three years' of data versus the  
5 30 and we showed that it is not an anomalous three years.  
6 We didn't cherry pick years. It is reasonable. It  
7 represents the 30 well. So, there is our annual  
8 average chi over Q -- excuse me. That is the  
9 atmospheric dispersion factor and it allows you to  
10 develop gaseous effluent concentrations at a distance.

11 MEMBER RYAN: What kind of margin did you  
12 find around that chi over Q value that you settled on?  
13 Was it plus or minus a few percent or 20 percent?

14 MR. MALLON: Margin in terms of?

15 MEMBER RYAN: In terms of your  
16 uncertainty.

17 MR. MALLON: I can't answer that. We will  
18 call back to Chicago because we don't have a  
19 meteorologist here.

20 MEMBER RYAN: That's fine.

21 MR. MALLON: So, we will get you an answer.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I am just curious  
23 because the area around that central tendency is fairly  
24 important.

25 MR. MALLON: Yes, it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, thanks.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Jamie, what is meant by  
3 per unit here? Because you have got actually within  
4 the four options, you have got a one-unit option, which  
5 is a larger, I thought, unit than two, the per unit for  
6 two.

7 MR. MALLON: Right.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, what is meant here by  
9 per unit?

10 MR. MALLON: When we went across and we  
11 said so the Mitsubishi, say, or the AREVA plant, very  
12 large single units, obviously should have higher  
13 gaseous effluent releases than a single AP1000 but we  
14 still took the higher number and then doubled that  
15 number, when we considered two units.

16 So, we, on an individual unit basis, went  
17 across and got the maximum gaseous effluence --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Even if you had two of any  
19 of those units, you bounded it.

20 MR. MALLON: We are still okay. So, when  
21 we developed the plant parameter envelope, then we  
22 doubled it to say this is what a two-unit Westinghouse  
23 might be. So, some additional conservatism in that  
24 analysis.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, it is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Per core.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- an unrealistic  
3 bounding evaluation because you have expanded the range  
4 beyond what you would potentially build.

5 MR. MALLON: Yes.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

7 MR. JOHNSON: And I would point out,  
8 though, that the concentrations are actually based on  
9 on a two-unit plant. That is why we called out for the  
10 doses if they were only for one unit. We actually call  
11 them site exposures, and that includes the two units.

12 MR. MALLON: So again, the concentrations  
13 at the site boundary are for two units.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can I ask a question?

16 MR. MALLON: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It may be as much to the  
18 staff as it is to you. But there was an indication  
19 associated with RAI 24 that in using the GASPARI code  
20 there may or may not have been an transposition error  
21 in the input for GASPARI. And the response, as  
22 described in the SE, I don't quite understand how this  
23 issue was resolved, its population distribution  
24 starting from the south or the north.

25 If you are looking for it in the SE, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on page 11-9, second paragraph under 10 CFR 50, Appendix  
2 I, gaseous dose compliance.

3 And while they are looking, I will ask how  
4 confident -- I mean the GASPARG has been around as long  
5 as I have, I think. It has been somewhat of a legacy  
6 but are we confident in its -- we apparently have some  
7 confidence in it. Do we know where that confidence  
8 springs?

9 MR. WILLIAMS: Say again. I didn't hear  
10 the first part.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do we know where our  
12 confidence in GASPARG comes from?

13 MR. WILLIAMS: Well, it comes from the  
14 early '70s, as far as when it was initially --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, like I said, it has  
16 been around as long as I have.

17 MR. WILLIAMS: All of the operating plants  
18 and all the operating experience that we have over that  
19 time period, that they actually have presented a fairly  
20 good model to take care of the effluents and the  
21 effluent projections that we do for every plant and  
22 every proceeding that we are going to do.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do we have a  
24 documentation of comparison of GASPARG-II predictions  
25 against experience or some validation report on it? If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would give me that reference, I would appreciate  
2 it, whenever you can get it.

3 MR. WILLIAMS: Reference for the GASPAR  
4 comparison with actual plant data? Is that what you  
5 asked?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, some sort of basis  
7 for validating the predicted occurred.

8 MR. WILLIAMS: Well, and the other thing  
9 that I was going to finish talking about is our research  
10 branch is also in the process and we are in consultation  
11 with them to revise the GASPAR LADTAP and also the GALE  
12 code.

13 So, that is an ongoing process right now  
14 that we are doing. And then what we will do is use a  
15 lot of the information you were talking about as far  
16 as the preceding history that we have and any  
17 projections plus any new updates in ICRP information,  
18 dose conversion factors and so on and so forth. When  
19 we get to that point, we will issue that from the Agency  
20 and then that for any preceding plants or applications,  
21 then that would be passed on for them to utilize with  
22 updated information and updated codes.

23 But your initial question was that it has  
24 been looked at as we have gone, EPRI, I think, looked  
25 at it also, some of the values were from there, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has actually held up with the past history, although  
2 it does need updating with current technology. And I  
3 will get to that comparison as far as the GASPAR.

4 Are you talking about GASPAR LADTAP also  
5 or just --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am going to ask the  
7 same question about LADTAP, so yes, you might as well  
8 get them altogether.

9 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, so GASPAR, LADTAP.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if you could, ask  
11 your brethren at NRES if they could provide something  
12 of what they are planning to do to upgrade those codes.

13 MR. WILLIAMS: What their plan is?

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

15 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, we are going through  
16 that with them right now.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It would be useful to  
18 know that.

19 MR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

20 MR. MALLON: So, in closing, our gaseous  
21 pathway doses are also a fraction of what the Appendix  
22 I limits are.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm still struggling to  
24 understand this response to RAI 24.

25 MR. MALLON: Oh, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: Why don't you introduce  
2 yourself, since you are speaking?

3 MR. WILLIAMS: Oh, okay. All right.  
4 Good morning. My name is Steve Williams. I have over  
5 40 years' experience in health physics. My  
6 educational background is a bachelor's degree in  
7 radiological health and a master's degree in  
8 environmental pollution control.

9 I have worked at the NRC in the New Reactor  
10 Organization, the NRO, for six years. I have worked  
11 at the NRC at that time performing technical reviews  
12 on three DCD applications, five COL applications, and  
13 two preceding early site permits.

14 Previously, I have worked eight years for  
15 the State of Pennsylvania and the bureau of radiation  
16 protection, 16 years in nuclear power at Three Mile  
17 Island, six years in performing industrial x-ray, and  
18 two years performing university hospital health  
19 physics.

20 I guess back to you.

21 MR. MALLON: Sure. So, I think --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Am I going to get an  
23 answer to my question?

24 MR. WILLIAMS: Oh.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: He is persistent.

2 MR. WILLIAMS: Zach was involved in that  
3 RAI and wrote that. I will let him give you the  
4 specifics. Zach Gran is another health physicist in  
5 our group.

6 MR. GRAN: Zach Gran, NRO, four years NRC  
7 with a master's in health physics.

8 That RAI, I think you are referring to the  
9 population distribution table.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right.

11 MR. GRAN: So for that one, the question  
12 was more that there was a misunderstanding in what they  
13 provided in our code because in GASPAR there is  
14 something you can change so that it starts from either  
15 south or north. For us, we were starting from north  
16 and they were starting from south. So, we had  
17 confusion over what the actual distribution was. So,  
18 we just asked the question.

19 MR. WILLIAMS: The result of that was --

20 MR. GRAN: The result was that we were both  
21 in sync with each other.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I noticed that the  
23 results you get are out to the second decimal point in  
24 agreement.

25 MR. GRAN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: So, if you use the same  
2 code, you get the same input. I just didn't understand  
3 the text here because it seems to say there was a  
4 transposition here.

5                   MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, so in closing, it  
6 doesn't matter which way you ended up but we weren't  
7 sure of that. So, we also wanted to check with them  
8 and they probably went through the same gyrations we  
9 did. And in the end when we finally resolved it, it  
10 was like everything seemed okay on both ends.

11                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just didn't  
12 understand the text.

13                   MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, it was hard to write  
14 it.

15                   (Laughter.)

16                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you.

17                   MR. MALLON: And with that, I am done. I  
18 will turn it over.

19                   MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, Steve already  
20 introduced himself. So, he is going to cover the  
21 Chapter 11, 11.2 and 11.3, this review of the staff  
22 evaluation and findings. Steve.

23                   MR. WILLIAMS: My part in this ESP  
24 application review is in the Chapter 11, rad waste  
25 effluent review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The review I did was similar to the same  
2 information that -- reviewing the same information that  
3 PSEG used as far as the -- and provided to us. And  
4 basically, the review included confirming the liquid  
5 and gaseous effluent releases; confirming the  
6 appropriate effluent exposure pathways; confirming the  
7 use of appropriate effluent liquid dilution factors,  
8 which Jamie described earlier; confirming the  
9 atmospheric dispersion and deposition factors, we get  
10 the factors I think they come from Chapter 230 or  
11 something like that; and confirming the radioactive  
12 liquid and gaseous effluent source terms for use in the  
13 models concerning the effluent releases. If you see  
14 in the SE, we had a few questions on the PPE process  
15 and we asked some questions there that we were able to  
16 resolve.

17           The staff also verifies the applicant's  
18 dose calculations, based on the information that the  
19 applicant provided. And finally, the staff performs  
20 an independent dose assessment for the pathways  
21 described and showing the applicant's doses to be  
22 conservative.

23           CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you do your  
24 independent assessment, as I understand how you did  
25 this, you went back and you look at the plants, you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take the maximum in each of the categories and use that  
2 one in your parameter envelope. Do you go back to that  
3 four or do you just spring from his plant parameter  
4 envelope?

5 MR. WILLIAMS: We look at what they have  
6 done. And he mentioned previously the NEI information  
7 that went back and forth that they tried to straighten  
8 this out as far as PPEs. The one RAI we did have is  
9 we wanted to be specific to the actual revisions that  
10 they used to get the actual most critical nuclide value  
11 for each of the different designs. Because as the  
12 revisions change in the DCDs, they may change their  
13 source terms. So, if they change source terms.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I mean I can't  
15 keep up with all the revisions in the DCD either.

16 MR. WILLIAMS: Exactly. So, for me to do  
17 that --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean I understand that  
19 -- I certainly read that there was a confusion over 17,  
20 18, and 19.

21 MR. WILLIAMS: Exactly. So, if I am going  
22 to review something, I need to know what exact revision  
23 that they are using that I need to review. So, I can  
24 make sure that they have all the correct values.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Some difficulty in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           referencing exactly which. But I can't keep up with  
2           them either.

3                       MR. WILLIAMS: And this is another thing  
4           that follows like in Section 24.13 or something like  
5           that in the hydrology part, they have another source  
6           term there that they utilize for the ECLs and that was  
7           the same thing. And they also listed the revisions for  
8           which PPEs they use there also. So, we wanted the  
9           consistency so that they did things the same way in  
10          Chapter 2, Chapter 11, and so on.

11                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean this can be a  
12          formidable task. I understand.

13                      In that regard, there was another response  
14          in connection with liquid and gaseous effluent dose  
15          compliance. Looking on 11-13 in the SE, where it  
16          indicates effluent dose information in SSL, our Table  
17          11.3-9 was not transferred correctly from Table 11.2-7.  
18          I was really confused on it. Okay, now what.

19                      MR. WILLIAMS: I was confused, too.

20                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: I see.

21                      MR. WILLIAMS: I wrote the RAI. And 11.3,  
22          as Jamie previously explained, is where the PPE values  
23          are pulled from for the different designs. And once  
24          they have decided what designs they are using and what  
25          values they are going to use, the maximum values for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each nuclide, that information then got transposed out  
2 into Chapter 11.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

4 MR. WILLIAMS: And I think there was a  
5 question as far as some of the values didn't get  
6 transposed properly. And so we asked them an RAI on  
7 that and then we got together to resolve that and made  
8 sure that everything in 1.3 agreed with Chapter 11, and  
9 then went on from there for the dose calculations and  
10 our 10 CFR 20 calculations. Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's fine.

12 MR. WILLIAMS: Okay. Let's see. The  
13 next slide is Slide 11. And Slide 11 includes all the  
14 results of our calculations for the information we are  
15 talking about as far as liquid and gases and the  
16 effluent dose calculations and also the 40 CFR 190  
17 calculations. The next to the last column to the right  
18 is the applicant SSAR values. And then our independent  
19 calculation, going through their application and  
20 pulling the information independent parameters, we did  
21 the same calculations they did independently with the  
22 same code and you can see that the values came up fairly  
23 close, which --

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: To the second decimal  
25 place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RYAN: Do you have any uncertainty  
2 on these numbers? I am a little nervous when I see 5.0  
3 and 4.6 as being different, when they are probably not.

4                   MR. WILLIAMS: Which one?

5                   MEMBER RYAN: Gaseous total body. There  
6 is only a couple of them that are sort of right on top  
7 of one another. It kind of begs the question what do  
8 you have for uncertainty bars around any of these  
9 levels?

10                  MR. WILLIAMS: Well, that is part of the  
11 analysis process. And I think you know as far as when  
12 you do a lot of calculations and you have a lot of  
13 decimal points and significant figures, things like  
14 that, --

15                  MEMBER RYAN: I am asking the question are  
16 they all significant figures? Because 5.0 and 4.6, to  
17 me, aren't very different, particularly in that kind  
18 of calculation.

19                  It raises the question did you do any  
20 uncertainty analysis at all, analysis of variance or  
21 any kind of -- what could the range of this number be?

22                  MR. WILLIAMS: No, I can't say that we did  
23 that.

24                  MEMBER RYAN: Okay, it might be something  
25 to think about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Steve, let me ask a  
3 question that pertains to that. On your previous  
4 slide, you said you performed an independent dose  
5 assessment for liquid pathways showing the applicants  
6 doses to be conservative. In terms of that  
7 demonstration of conservatism, how was that done?

8 MR. WILLIAMS: The answer Jamie gave  
9 before about the conservatism with the choosing of the  
10 highest values and the PPE, plus the values for the  
11 reactor designs that they chose and the actual two units  
12 rather than one to consider whether they met the  
13 design criteria based on two units. And they have gone  
14 through all that and they haven't exceeded any of the  
15 values in the design basis.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Did either you or the  
17 applicant try to evaluate the degree of conservatism,  
18 given the approach that you have used?

19 MR. MALLON: There are a number of  
20 radionuclides from the different designs that had  
21 differences that when -- no. The short answer is no.

22 But when you look at the data and you see  
23 how we are choosing them, you see that there is  
24 significant over-conservatism, possibly half to a  
25 factor of two in there. And I think an important point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is your COL action item.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Correct, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: John, maybe you can help  
4 here a little bit. He has abandoned you, left you  
5 alone. Well, maybe the staff can help me.

6 It is my perception or understanding that  
7 the demonstration of conservatism is to show you are  
8 below the regulatory limit, that the regulatory margin  
9 is built into the definition of that limit. Simply  
10 establishing that they come in with a value below that  
11 regulatory limit is sufficient for the applicant to  
12 have demonstrated conservatism because any regulatory  
13 margin exists in both that limit.

14 And I look to the staff to correct me, if  
15 I am wrong.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That is my understanding  
17 also but I just to respond or to add on to Mike's concern  
18 or consideration, it would be a way to provide a  
19 response to this.

20 MR. MALLON: I think the COL action item  
21 that the staff is proposing will go directly to this.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm sure.

23 MR. MALLON: Because then have to  
24 re-perform these analyses with the actual technology  
25 selected. So, we are going to strip out a lot of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservativism, times two, the maximum of each, and it  
2 will collapse to a more realistic number, which should  
3 open up margin to the regulatory limit.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I understand. Thank  
5 you.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Caution. You want to  
7 be careful about creating margins on top of margins,  
8 on top of margins here.

9 MR. WILLIAMS: And in the process of all  
10 the calculations, I think I tried to say earlier there  
11 are a lot of variance in the values that you use for  
12 all the different parameters in your dose projection  
13 process, all the way from the chi over Qs that you  
14 mentioned before, everything carries some variance in  
15 some area.

16 MEMBER RYAN: I often describe that as  
17 scuba diving in oatmeal. It is very hard to know or  
18 to systematically pick an uncertainty bar or band  
19 around some parameter and then multiply it, divide, or  
20 add or subtract, or whatever you want to do, that with  
21 other parameters and say okay now I have done a  
22 calculation, what is my overall uncertainty for this  
23 or --

24 MR. WILLIAMS: Exactly.

25 MEMBER RYAN: -- my integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           uncertainty.  However you want to look at it.  That is  
2           the tough part.

3                       MR. WILLIAMS:  I had that same question  
4           when I was at Three Mile and doing effluent program  
5           there.  And you get to Reg Guide 1.21 and you have to  
6           tell what is the uncertainty to all the values that you  
7           are providing to the NRC that say how many curies you  
8           released or concentrations.  And when you start adding  
9           all the uncertainties, mathematically if you were to  
10          do it, some of the numbers were astronomical, as far  
11          as uncertainty involved in the numbers that you were  
12          using to come up with your curies and your effluent  
13          releases.

14                      MEMBER RYAN:  And all of that.  What I am  
15          trying to figure out is are you going to overcome that  
16          or have you overcome that.  I think the answer is not  
17          quite yet.

18                      MR. WILLIAMS:  Not quite yet but that  
19          would be another thing, including as far as with  
20          research as we get on the path to revising our codes  
21          and stuff like that.

22                      MEMBER RYAN:  Okay.

23                      MR. WILLIAMS:  Okay, next slide.

24                      The COL action that is actually consistent  
25          with all the other previous submitted ESP applications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that site-specific -- and this is what Jamie was  
2 talking about -- site-specific details on how the new  
3 facility will control, monitor, and maintain gas  
4 effluent and liquid effluents are not available in the  
5 ESP stage. So in other words, their radwaste systems  
6 are going to be possibly newer technology, their  
7 releases will be lower. They may be a zero release  
8 plant. As far as, you know, it depends on what they  
9 end up finally providing in their actual application.  
10 And things that they provided in the ESP are, again,  
11 conservative. And when they get down to the actual  
12 site-specific meteorology, it might be a little  
13 different. And the COL, that all pans out there as far  
14 as the specific items.

15 The rest of it is an actual item that the  
16 applicant needs to perform effluent dose calculations  
17 based on the site-specific information. They need to  
18 reference the site ESP and associated radiological  
19 effluent doses. In fact, to stay within the bounds of  
20 that, you were speaking about that earlier, verify that  
21 the site-specific effluent dose calcs are bound by the  
22 effluent doses. Provide and justify any specific  
23 details on the effluent dose calcs concerning  
24 differences in the reactor design, re-look at the  
25 source terms, the effluent flow rates, providing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed information on solid waste systems and address  
2 any radioactive gas and liquid effluents to reflect the  
3 plant and site-specific COL design considerations.

4 So, we have a lot of work to do and the ESP  
5 isn't the end, as far as dose calculations. They have  
6 to do the final specific dose calcs based on the plant  
7 and the design that they choose and the rad waste system  
8 that they may choose. Next.

9 So, in conclusion, the staff finds that the  
10 applicant provided information adequate to provide  
11 reasonable assurance to control, monitor, and maintain  
12 gas and liquid effluents from the ESP design site, as  
13 far as 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2; the applicant  
14 will maintain gas and liquid effluents at levels  
15 consistent with the effluent design objectives we spoke  
16 about in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; also under the  
17 requirements of 10 CFR 20.1301(e), the applicant  
18 demonstrated compliance with the environmental  
19 radiation standards of the EPA, which is 40 CFR 190.

20 And finally, the only action item from the  
21 review was that the item needs to be addressed and that  
22 would be in the COL stage.

23 That's all I have. Any additional  
24 questions?

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have a question on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11.4 but I don't -- are we about to escape Chapter 11?

2 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Then I will ask it.  
4 Your Table 11.4.2-4 includes direct radiation. It  
5 says direct radiation from dual units but you seemed  
6 to have use a single ABWR. It just confuses me.

7 MR. MALLON: We need to look at that.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I think I can  
9 understand what you are doing. It is just the heading  
10 on it just really confuses me. I mean, there is a  
11 footnote down here that says that value use here,  
12 correct dose contribution from one ABWR unit. But the  
13 column says a dual unit design, which could only be an  
14 AP1000, according to your discussion. It just  
15 confused me.

16 I don't think there is anything  
17 significant there, it just confuses.

18 MR. MALLON: The ABWR with the N-16 has a  
19 significant direction on --

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I understand you  
21 got a little more direct from a BWR, as you well know.

22 Fine, thank you.

23 MR. WILLIAMS: Good. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are happy?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right.

2 MR. MALLON: Okay, I think Dave Robillard  
3 is going to come up and join me. Mr. Robillard has over  
4 35 years of diverse experience in the nuclear power  
5 industry in the areas of licensing, quality assurance,  
6 work management, and outage management at operating  
7 reactors, as well as experience in the U.S. Navy Nuclear  
8 Power Program.

9 At Oyster Creek, Mr. Robillard was a member  
10 of the QA organization for 18 years, during which time  
11 he qualified as a Level 3 inspector in mechanical,  
12 electrical, and I&C disciplines and certified as a lead  
13 auditor.

14 Mr. Robillard gained an associate's degree  
15 in nuclear technology from Excelsior College in Albany  
16 in 1993 and a bachelor of science degree in business  
17 administration from Excelsior College in 2012.

18 And with that, we will start into our QA.

19 So, the Early Site Permit QA Program was  
20 developed using the NEI 06-14A template, which is  
21 endorsed by the NRC in an SER July 13, 2010. Also, at  
22 that QAPD that we developed is also based on NQA-1-1994.

23 And the ESP safety-related design  
24 activities were performed under Sargent and Lundy's  
25 Appendix B program, which has been reviewed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved by the NRC.

2 The Geosciences, demographic, and  
3 hydrologic investigations that were performed by  
4 MACTEC were performed under their 10 CFR 50 Appendix  
5 B program.

6 So, that is the scope of our activities in  
7 the SSAR that were covered by Appendix B. And that is  
8 our QA program that is presented.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You guys have what I  
10 consider an interesting proposal here. It is under the  
11 general heading of procurement document control but it  
12 struck me as a good idea. And it says that QAPD  
13 proposes that procurement document allow the supplier  
14 to work under the applicant's QAPD program and  
15 apparently the staff agrees with you on that.

16 I guess my question is not to you but rather  
17 to the staff. Is this one of the things that we want  
18 to flag as a lesson learned here that can be thought  
19 about when we go back and change regulations or  
20 guidance? Because that seems like a basically good  
21 idea.

22 The questions that come up, of course, is  
23 when you allow a supplier to work under your QA program,  
24 what do you do in monitoring his compliance and when  
25 he finds corrective actions, does that corrective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action go into your corrective action program, which  
2 I think it would have to?

3 MR. ROBILLARD: Yes, this is Dave  
4 Robillard. The Appendix B and QA topical reports for  
5 the operating units do allow a vendor who does not have  
6 a Part 50 Appendix B program to work under the  
7 licensee's program. The licensee is required to  
8 confirm that the safety-related activities performed  
9 by that vendor are performed in accordance with  
10 accepted standardized engineering practices and review  
11 the results of that engineering service with technical  
12 experts to confirm that it is a sound basis for  
13 safety-related design.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean it just seems to  
15 me that it expands the world of suppliers that you can  
16 draw on to provide things for you, except with the  
17 downside that you take now a big responsibility for  
18 assuring quality.

19 But you are really not gaining -- you are  
20 not really assuming anything because in the end you have  
21 the responsibility anyway.

22 MR. ROBILLARD: Yes, correct.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean this seems like  
24 a win-win kind of thing here. And it looks to me like  
25 it is something that we need to flag a little more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prominently. I mean, it is a question more to the staff  
2 than it is to the applicant here.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Introduce yourself first.

4 MS. KEIM: My name is Andrea Keim. I have  
5 been with the NRC for 19 years. I started out in the  
6 intern program. I have worked in NRO in the vendor and  
7 quality assurance areas for the past five years. My  
8 current duties include reviewing QA programs and vendor  
9 inspections.

10 I have a bachelor's of engineering degree  
11 and a master's of science degree both from Stephen's  
12 Institute of Technology and my major was in material  
13 science and engineering.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good schools.

15 MS. KEIM: So, I guess we can take this  
16 back but it is when they work under their QA program,  
17 then they are following their procedures. But when  
18 they work under their own QA program, the licensee still  
19 has to go and verify that they are implementing their  
20 QA program properly.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It didn't seem like he  
22 was gaining all that -- I mean losing all that much by  
23 subsuming a small supply and can't maintain it on an  
24 Appendix B program. And if he can work under yours and  
25 you can train him adequately in that, it seems that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have come with a robust outcome here that everybody is  
2 happy with and expands the supplier, since supplier is  
3 a problem right now in the nuclear community.

4           Anyway, I flagged that one. I mean, we get  
5 lessons learned out of these ESP things and maybe this  
6 is a lesson we have learned here.

7           MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to build on  
8 Dr. Powers' question.

9           Who conducts audits for Sargent and Lundy  
10 and for MACTEC? It seems to me that the ultimate  
11 responsibility for 10 CFR 50 Appendix B for the ESB  
12 rests with PSEG Power.

13           MR. MALLON: That is correct.

14           MEMBER SKILLMAN: And so whatever is going  
15 on in PSEG Power under its program PSEG Power owns, also  
16 PSEG Power owns what is going on in the QA Program for  
17 Sargent, Lundy and MACTEC.

18           MR. MALLON: That is correct.

19           MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, talking about  
20 audits and back to Dr. Powers' first question, if  
21 there is a criterion 16 item, corrective action, how  
22 does it get accounted for at the PSEG level?

23           MR. ROBILLARD: Specifically to Sargent  
24 and Lundy, Sargent and Lundy is on our approved  
25 suppliers list for the nuclear plant. We use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear plant's procurement system. So, on a, I  
2 believe, it is a two and a half to three year basis,  
3 the NUPIC Organization performs an audit of the Sargent  
4 and Lundy Appendix B program.

5 In turn, Sargent and Lundy performs audits  
6 of the MACTEC QA program. They share those reports  
7 with us. If a deficiency is identified at the MACTEC  
8 level, then MACTEC will enter a corrective action item  
9 in their corrective action process. Sargent and Lundy  
10 will follow-up on the disposition of that corrective  
11 action. We will follow up on Sargent and Lundy's  
12 disposition of that corrective action.

13 If we identify a discrepancy in a product  
14 that Sargent and Lundy has provided to us, we will issue  
15 a corrective action item in our program, direct Sargent  
16 and Lundy, if they haven't already, to issue a  
17 corrective action in their performance improvement  
18 program and we will review the disposition of that  
19 corrective action.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Dave.

21 Beyond the NUPIC audits, how often does  
22 PSEG conduct audits on Sargent and Lundy and on MACTEC?

23 MR. ROBILLARD: We are members of NUPIC.  
24 We take credit for the NUPIC audit. So, once every  
25 three years --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, that is the single  
2                   audit that occurs.

3                   MR. ROBILLARD: Correct. They  
4                   specifically look at -- NUPIC will specifically look  
5                   at new nuclear activities because they are also doing  
6                   that for our owner's engineer contract.

7                   We also perform periodic surveillances of  
8                   Sargent and Lundy where one of the vendor auditors will  
9                   go out and pick a product and look at the training of  
10                  the engineers, a certification of the engineers.

11                  MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Let's suggest  
12                  for a minute that there is a finding, maybe a  
13                  significant finding. Will that come out as a Part 21  
14                  from one of those two vendors?

15                  MR. ROBILLARD: Not necessarily. It  
16                  could come to a Part 21 if it was a significant defect.

17                  MEMBER SKILLMAN: And there have been none  
18                  to date, nothing like that?

19                  MR. ROBILLARD: Not that we have seen out  
20                  of Sargent and Lundy or MACTEC since 2009.

21                  MEMBER SKILLMAN: They haven't been  
22                  affected by this counterfeit part?

23                  MR. ROBILLARD: No. S and L provides us  
24                  engineering activities, no parts. MACTEC, the same  
25                  thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is MACTEC subject to the  
3 or a part of the NUPIC audit program?

4 MR. ROBILLARD: I do not believe they are.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, it is directly  
6 through Sergeant and Lundy that those audits are  
7 prepared.

8 MR. ROBILLARD: Correct.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Have you -- has your  
10 program audited MACTEC directly or are you relying  
11 solely on Sargent and Lundy?

12 MR. ROBILLARD: We rely on Sargent and  
13 Lundy. When we initially formed the team, I did review  
14 the MACTEC Appendix B program. I had some minor  
15 comments. They were resolved.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: Anything else?

18 MR. MALLON: No, I think that is it.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay. So now we will  
20 switch to the staff's presentation.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually, I prefer this  
22 back and forth. It may be a little confused because  
23 we are doing a bunch of chapters. It is a lot easier  
24 if we just do a back and forth like this.

25 MR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you for the comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andrea will cover slide 14 and then will do 15.

2 MS. KEIM: All right, since I already did  
3 my introduction, I will go on with our staff review of  
4 Chapter 17 included the PSEG early site permit quality  
5 assurance program description document. This is a  
6 separate document and it is based on, as they said, the  
7 industry topical report NEI 06-14A, which was approved  
8 by the NRC.

9 In June 2011, the staff inspectors went and  
10 performed a QA implementation inspection at the  
11 utility, at the applicant site. The inspection  
12 covered the QAPD policy documents implementing plans  
13 and procedures of the applicant and its oversight of  
14 its contractors for activities important to safety.  
15 Those included data collections, analysis, evaluation  
16 methodologies, and included site characterization.

17 The inspection report from the QA  
18 implementation inspection was dated June 27, 2011 and  
19 it identified one violation. The violation was  
20 against 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Criterion 2, which  
21 is the quality assurance program. The criterion  
22 requires that quality assurance programs shall provide  
23 for indoctrination and training of personnel  
24 performing activities affecting quality.

25 The applicant's implementing procedure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also established requirements for indoctrination into  
2 training for personnel. Specifically, the procedure  
3 required indoctrination and training be accomplished  
4 prior to performing activities governed by the  
5 implementing procedures. So, contrary to their  
6 procedure and to the criterion, they had accepted or  
7 they had personnel review, a performance acceptance  
8 review of two safety-related calculations from Sargent  
9 and Lundy.

10 By letter dated August 24th, they provided  
11 their response to the NOV and the staff found their  
12 response acceptable or responsive to the issue. Next  
13 slide.

14 The staff's review of the QAPD, which is  
15 in the safety analysis report, found that the applicant  
16 described the authority and responsibilities of  
17 management and supervisory personnel in the  
18 performance and verification personnel and  
19 self-assessment personnel. It gives adequate  
20 guidance for the organization and persons to perform  
21 verification and self-assessment functions with the  
22 authority and independence from responsibilities of  
23 costs and schedules.

24 The QAPD provides guidance that the  
25 applicant to apply the QAPD to activities and items that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are important to safety and the QAPD meets our  
2 requirements and regulations. And the acceptance  
3 criteria in SRP 17.5.

4 So, in conclusion, the staff finds the  
5 applicant's QAPD for early site permit activities is  
6 acceptable.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Just a question, Andrea.  
8 The notice of violation that is referred to here  
9 happened in 2011. And that, looking at the calendar  
10 slide of work performed, there had been quite a bit of  
11 work performed at that time in terms of calculations  
12 and so forth. The extent of condition, was it evident  
13 that there was just a couple of incidents found or did  
14 the -- maybe this is --

15 MS. KEIM: During the inspection I only  
16 had found two. And I think one was two years' earlier  
17 and one was more recent at the 2011 time frame.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. All right. So,  
19 it sounds as if the audit was extensive in terms of going  
20 through all of the information that had been produced  
21 over that time frame, 2008 to 2011. So, was there  
22 anything coming forward from the applicant related to  
23 extent of condition that caused any concern?

24 MS. KEIM: No, that is in the response  
25 where they went over what their corrective actions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were, related to the notice of violation.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And this quality  
4 assurance becomes really critical in the site  
5 characterization part of this review. We will  
6 undoubtedly talk more about this in the future because  
7 that is where really there is a massive amount of data  
8 and keeping it all straight is pretty difficult.

9 MR. MALLON: This, if I may, it was one  
10 individual. They had signed off as an  
11 inter-discipline reviewer of the procedure. They had  
12 not signed off for the read and sign for training on  
13 that procedure. So, I applaud the NRC. Very  
14 thorough. It found a documentation.

15 When we divvied up activities, who had to  
16 review what, we tried to look at people's background  
17 and match them to those calculations.

18 In this case, the person had extensive  
19 knowledge of that topic. So, there was not a  
20 qualification question involved. He was fully capable  
21 of conducting that review. But rather, it was simply  
22 that he had not signed the read and sign. But we did  
23 have documentation that he had read the procedure  
24 because he had signed as an interdisciplinary reviewer  
25 of that revision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, that helped us to understand the  
2 consequences of this problem.

3                   MEMBER RYAN:    Is that the extent of  
4 condition?

5                   MR. MALLON:    We looked at a number of  
6 documents to see if there was a larger extent of  
7 condition.  But this was what I am saying is folks from  
8 the consequences of that review.

9                   MEMBER RYAN:    So as far as the  
10 consequences of that review, you did kind of push the  
11 extent of condition.

12                  MR. MALLON:    We looked at the extent of  
13 condition as well.

14                  MEMBER RYAN:    And I recognize your saying  
15 that is kind of a narrower context in the big extent  
16 of condition review.

17                  MR. MALLON:    Yes.

18                  MEMBER RYAN:    Okay, fair enough.

19                  MEMBER SCHULTZ:    I appreciate that  
20 additional information, Jamie.  Thank you.

21                  MR. MALLON:    Sure.

22                  CHAIRMAN POWERS:    Good.  Thank you.

23                  MR. CHOWDHURY:    Thank you, Andrea.

24                  MR. MALLON:    Mike, are you going to join  
25 me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Don't lose any aircraft  
2 on your site. Do not lose 777s on your site. It could  
3 be lost in the grass but don't do that.

4                   MR. MALLON: Let me introduce Mr. Launi.  
5 He has over 30 years of diverse experience in the  
6 nuclear power industry. This includes licensing, fire  
7 protection, shielding design and radiological safety  
8 analysis. Mr. Launi has a bachelor's of science degree  
9 in nuclear engineering from the University of Virginia,  
10 a master's degree in nuclear engineering from the  
11 University of Virginia and a master's in business  
12 administration from the University of Chicago.

13                   So, the aircraft hazards, our analysis was  
14 conducted in accordance with the DOE standard for  
15 accident analysis for aircraft crash into hazardous  
16 facilities. We looked at the non-airport crash impact  
17 frequency evaluation and used the continental United  
18 States average values to understanding the probability  
19 of an aircraft crash in a specific square foot. And  
20 then we used the effective plant area to evaluate that.

21                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: The continental U.S.  
22 averages don't really apply to the east coast Florida  
23 corridor -- I mean the east coast corridor.

24                   MR. MALLON: Mike?

25                   MR. LAUNI: Yes, we looked at the airways

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the area and, obviously, what the DOE standard does  
2 is evaluating crash probabilities for the facilities  
3 like Brookhaven, Argonne, whatever their labs are.  
4 And so we try to match it up against some of those  
5 facilities to see if those are the same. But in the  
6 cases of say Brookhaven, there were, I think, two --  
7 there were several more airways nearby than there were  
8 at PSEG. And then we were looking at some of the --  
9 while the data was hard to use from the FAA because of  
10 where the airways were, it wasn't too far off from what  
11 the CONUS averages were, as we could tell.

12 And also, we looked at the -- when we looked  
13 at the -- like I said, the number of airways was less  
14 and the traffic in the areas wasn't too much different.  
15 And we also looked back at, even though it was early,  
16 we looked at Salem and Hope Creek, what they had done,  
17 just to make sure that it wasn't anything that was  
18 really different. I mean, obviously, there is changes  
19 over time and we took that into account.

20 So, we thought that the CONUS average did  
21 make sense in this case.

22 MR. MALLON: And so this effort is to  
23 understand is to evaluate our compliance with the  
24 NUREG-0800, which where we have to determine that the  
25 probability of an aircraft crash causing a significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiological release, that probability has to be less  
2 than ten to the minus seven. So, you have to understand  
3 the probability of an aircraft release impact. And  
4 then if you meet the ten to the minus seven with that,  
5 then you don't have to evaluate the radiological  
6 consequences. So, next slide please.

7 In the case of a large aircraft crash  
8 probability, that probability was less than ten to the  
9 minus seven. So, we did not have to further evaluate  
10 any releases because the actual impact frequency is  
11 less than that.

12 For the small aircraft impact, however, it  
13 did exceed, the probability exceeded ten to the minus  
14 seven. So, then we had to contact the vendors and look  
15 at the core damage frequency from the small aircraft  
16 impact, what would that frequency -- what would the  
17 probability of that release be? Because you need to  
18 have core damage to have a significant radiological  
19 release.

20 And all four technologies had a core damage  
21 frequency of less than ten to the minus seven so that  
22 the net result is that we meet the ten to the minus  
23 seventh requirement for the probability.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jamie, may I ask you  
25 please to just expand a little bit on large aircraft

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus small aircraft and speed of the aircraft?

2 MR. LAUNI: There is, and I don't have it  
3 in front of me, but there is a definition in the DOE  
4 standard for the definition of small and large aircraft  
5 and we followed that. And it may have -- it is based  
6 on the size of the aircraft.

7 Because in the standard they have a  
8 definition. And then we used that definition and  
9 determined -- from that definition we took the  
10 information that was from the standard on those crash  
11 probabilities per square mile and put the categories  
12 in for like the CONUS averages and that is what we use  
13 in the evaluation. I can get the exact definition for  
14 you. I would have to look it up.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I would like to see  
16 that and I am raising the question because the C5A or  
17 a Starlifter or a 747 or a 777 will create one type of  
18 scenario, very large aircraft probably moving slowly  
19 because they are low versus a Mach 1 Phantom jet or a  
20 modern, up-to-date naval aircraft, F-18 at low altitude  
21 at Mach 1, not armed.

22 And the difference is what happens with  
23 spindles of the turbines. At least, that is the  
24 experience I have had in the U.S. and in Europe.

25 So, I am curious. Is there a larger story

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here that is masked by assumptions that needs to be  
2 explored?

3 MR. LAUNI: I don't think so, at least from  
4 a standpoint of one, talking about the speed. All of  
5 the three federal airways that are nearby are the  
6 commercial airways. There were military airways that  
7 uses the say F-18s whatever on. Those were a  
8 considerable distance away and did not fail the  
9 criteria for being less than five miles from the edge  
10 of the airway for the military airways, except for one  
11 example. Like the normal military, I think the closest  
12 one was about 30 miles away, somewhere in that area.

13 Now, there were some slow speed military  
14 training routes that are used. These are not the  
15 high-speed routes that some of the transport planes  
16 used. There were six of those that were within the  
17 five-mile distance and those were evaluated. And  
18 there was very little traffic on it. I think it went  
19 from I have a table here, it is 358, per year they went  
20 from 48 flights per year to 144.

21 So, when it comes to the probability  
22 analysis, it is insignificant no matter what you  
23 assumed in these things. These are very small numbers  
24 versus what is in the federal airways that are nearby.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: And with that, why don't  
2 you introduce yourself?

3 MR. TAMMARA: My name is Rao Tammara. I  
4 am the technical reviewer for this section.

5 I have a master's degree in chemical  
6 engineering from India and also I have another master's  
7 in chemical and nuclear from the University of  
8 Maryland. And also another master's in environmental  
9 engineering from University of Maryland.

10 I joined the workforce in 1974 with a  
11 consulting company in the U.S. working on writing the  
12 several ERs in the '70s and later on switching to  
13 performing a lot of EISs for DOE sites, site-wide EISs  
14 and facility-wide EISs.

15 I joined NRC in 2006 and I have been given  
16 the assignment of reviewing Chapters 2.1, 2.2, and  
17 aircraft hazards. Since then, I work on Vogtle ESP,  
18 Victoria ESP, Vogtle all CWLs to date because I am the  
19 only one performing the analysis for all the CWLs.  
20 That is my qualification.

21 I reviewed PSEG's aircraft hazards  
22 analysis section and the purpose of the review is to  
23 determine whether or not it is a design-basis accident.  
24 A design-based accident is defined as an accident or  
25 event which has the probability not exceeding the 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the minus 7 having a radiological dose impact in  
2 excess of 10 CFR 50.34.

3 So, if that is there, then it is designated  
4 as design basis accident. So with that prospect, too,  
5 the review has been performed. And first we reviewed  
6 the PSEG supplied information with respect to the  
7 nearby airports, airways, and how they screened out on  
8 the basis of the flight to the distance information,  
9 which has been described on slide 16.

10 The only airways which did not -- next  
11 slide please -- satisfy the requirements are the  
12 airways, which are listed in the second bullet. And  
13 also in the review process, we identified six military  
14 routes within the five miles that has been missed by  
15 the PSEG and it has been included, too for the  
16 evaluation.

17 So, --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: These were the  
19 training routes that they mentioned?

20 MR. TAMMARA: Right, that is correct.

21 And you can see on the right-hand side all  
22 the airways and routes for the military training  
23 grounds.

24 They performed the analysis with taking  
25 the DOE information and they calculated the probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for each of the reactor technology by calculating the  
2 area. That is the only variation. And they used the  
3 other information and calculated it.

4 So, as they pointed out, the small aircraft  
5 probability did not meet the acceptable criterion.  
6 And now most of the six airways, I mean the original  
7 military airways also similar results were obtained  
8 because the higher the bigger aircraft did not pose,  
9 but the smaller aircraft did.

10 So, we looked at that independently within  
11 all the airways and those things reported are  
12 reasonable. That is why we identified those aviation  
13 model military airways. And to make a confirmatory  
14 calculation, we have obtained the FAA data for all the  
15 flights flying within five miles of the site and also  
16 ten miles of the site for the five years, latest five  
17 years, from 2006 to 2010.

18 So, we used that data to calculate what  
19 kind of probability we will calculate using the crash  
20 probability rates. And if we use the bigger aircraft  
21 probability, the probability calculated was less than  
22 ten to the power of minus seven.

23 But when we used the small aircraft  
24 probability crash rate that is given by the Sandia  
25 report, some data is, we use that one and then confirmed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calculation that it exceeded. We calculated two  
2 ten to the power minus five per year. So, I mean that  
3 confirms the applicant's value in the range of same  
4 magnitude.

5 Therefore, that is the only the  
6 probability of the accident event of the crash. But  
7 in radiation, we have to see whether it is posing a  
8 problem of releasing radioactivity that such it will  
9 be in excess of dose requirement.

10 So, since this is an ESP, there is no really  
11 specific technology, then the applicant used the  
12 conditional core damage probability numbers for each  
13 of the technology. So, that approach we thought is  
14 reasonable for the ESP and that would satisfy the  
15 requirement that it is not a design-basis event because  
16 it will bring it to the acceptable probability  
17 acceptance criteria.

18 Therefore, it is okay as far as the ESP is  
19 concerned but we do not know the ambiguity whether they  
20 will keep up with one of these design technologies are.  
21 They might choose another design technology.  
22 Therefore, we put a COL action item. At the time of  
23 COL application, they have to consider the actual  
24 design, whatever they have selected. And they have  
25 used the core damage frequency, conditional core damage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency of that particular design. And also, they  
2 have to satisfy the requirements, probably PRA  
3 requirements specified under Chapter 19, if there was  
4 any design-basis accident was identified in any of the  
5 --

6 MEMBER BLEY: That sounds reasonable to me  
7 and I was going to ask, based on what they had done,  
8 I think you said you went back to the vendors on this  
9 issue for the small planes, but the exact, I suspect  
10 the parameters aren't in the parameter list that really  
11 define this because it is details of the structures.

12 MR. TAMMARA: Right, yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: So, that makes sense to go  
14 back and look at it when you have a new design. I heard  
15 you mention the military aircraft and I didn't hear what  
16 the conclusion was on that.

17 MR. TAMMARA: We identified the routes for  
18 the analysis. Because in the original ESP  
19 application, that information was not --

20 MEMBER BLEY: Is there a different crash  
21 rate for military aircraft?

22 MR. TAMMARA: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: And they are still okay on  
24 military?

25 MR. TAMMARA: That is correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And I had one last  
2 question. I thought there was a reg guide for doing  
3 this calc.

4 MEMBER RYAN: There is.

5 MR. TAMMARA: Yes, 3.5.1.6.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I am curious --

7 MR. TAMMARA: Not the reg guide. It is  
8 not the reg guide.

9 MEMBER BLEY: It is not a reg guide?

10 MR. TAMMARA: Yes, NUREG-0800-SRP.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, so it is an SRP.

12 MR. TAMMARA: Right.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay but they used a DOE.

14 MR. TAMMARA: Yes, DOE is a guidance you  
15 can use what steps to follow.

16 MEMBER BLEY: As the SRP points you to  
17 that.

18 MR. TAMMARA: That's right.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, because I didn't go  
20 check that.

21 MR. TAMMARA: Then they use that crash  
22 rate all the crash rate which is ten to the power minus  
23 ten for the airways and the -- in relation they have  
24 suggested that the Sandia actual data they have  
25 collected the data on various aircrafts and also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various sites. It is a data collected by Sandia a long  
2 time ago.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. TAMMARA: But that is also a very big  
5 documentation where you can find fine-tuned crash  
6 rates. So, I apply that crash rate and see whether  
7 conservatively whether it is -- so that matches exactly  
8 with the small aircraft calculation.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, that is what I was  
10 wondering.

11 MR. TAMMARA: Yes, because that is ten to  
12 the power minus five and the actual FAA data I used all  
13 aircrafts, whichever year it gave the highest. So,  
14 2006 gave me the highest number of flights within five  
15 miles. I have the numbers here, actually.

16 Total flights were 163,000 miles --  
17 163,884 flights within the give miles. But total  
18 military flights are 3,768.

19 So when the FAA used the data, they  
20 categorize from which origination to which destination  
21 and what type of the aircraft it is. And they gave the  
22 number of flights. That is how the data they gave it  
23 to me and better data used when they calculated using  
24 the highest crash rate.

25 So, that give everybody close calculation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conform with their calculation. So, that was my  
2 independent analysis.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to ask  
4 another question. Back to slide 18, please.

5 So ESP, once granted, is good for about 20  
6 years. So the crash rate data is 2006 to 2010, roughly.  
7 Will the crash rate data be revisited 15 or 18 years  
8 from now before actual construction for what could be  
9 a very different flight path usage?

10 MR. TAMMARA: The aircraft crash rate is  
11 really determined by either statistics or observation  
12 of the data. That is, crashes per square mile. So,  
13 the question is you take that crash rate and multiply  
14 by the number of the flights, by the distance, so that  
15 you will get the probability.

16 So, the only thing is the crash rate data  
17 probably may vary may not vary, it is very difficult  
18 because we may not have a good handle unless somebody  
19 really researches and produces a new number. But the  
20 only thing is, due to the time frame, you could expect  
21 the number of flights to increase, potentially.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I don't know what  
23 will happen 20 years from now and that is why I am asking  
24 the question. Is there a COL item to revisit this  
25 sometime?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TAMMARA: No, no, there is not. There  
2 is not.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, once the ESP is  
4 granted, --

5 MR. TAMMARA: Right.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- the aircraft crash  
7 frequency and consequences are locked in, based on this  
8 standard review plan.

9 MR. TAMMARA: Right. That is correct.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask the question  
11 differently, though? So, let's just say, let's just  
12 taken an extreme, just so I understand Dick's question  
13 and your answer.

14 So, if ESP is granted or, accepted for this  
15 site and 15 years from now, plant design X, which is  
16 certified as picked, it has to first fit within this  
17 envelope but they have to then do calculations based  
18 on the current information. Is that not correct or am  
19 I wrong about that? That is what I was trying to --

20 MR. TAMMARA: That is the COL condition we  
21 have imposed.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Okay, that is  
23 what I thought.

24 MR. TAMMARA: At that time, they have to  
25 take this quote conditional core damage frequency of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that particular technology and show it will meet it is  
2 not a design-basis event.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: At the time of actual  
4 licensing.

5 MR. TAMMARA: At the time of -- yes, right.  
6 In addition, in the COL there is a requirement if that  
7 is categorized as a design-basis event. Then they have  
8 to do a probabilistic analysis to show it, as a part  
9 of Chapter 19, to show the core damage frequency  
10 requirement is met.

11 If it is not met, then they have to make  
12 a design change or whatever at that time. I do not know  
13 to answer that question. But there are a couple of  
14 steps. In addition to this one, it is so conservative  
15 right now, if you take a look at the actual crash  
16 probability and multiply by the core damage frequency,  
17 the margin is reasonably assures that it will meet.

18 So, we look at it in that perspective and  
19 then we are concluding yes, it has a reasonable  
20 assurance. However, you have to do this COL action  
21 also in the COL stage.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.  
23 Understood.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have in my notes an  
25 indication to me that, unfortunately, I would fail a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QA audit here because it is not a very good note, that  
2 the applicant interrogated the local aircraft areas and  
3 did not see any evidence that they anticipated massive  
4 upgrades.

5 Did the staff independently verify that?  
6 Because one local aircraft, I assume it is just a  
7 commercial aircraft site and --

8 MR. LAUNI: You know like the airports'  
9 traffic?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

11 MR. LAUNI: Yes, that is because we  
12 checked on what the expansion plans were for the  
13 airports in the area.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they didn't  
15 indicate anything. And asking the military what they  
16 plan is a waste of time.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. TAMMARA: We looked at it and reviewed  
19 the current existing ones but not beyond that.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But you asked them and  
21 they had no plans for an immediate upgrade to handle  
22 lots of leer jets to benefit a major casino that is going  
23 to be built in this area or something.

24 MR. MALLON: It happens.

25 MR. TAMMARA: But that might probably --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the time of COL maybe they will look into  
2 recalculating the probability. I do not know. Maybe  
3 that will --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, in these ESPs  
5 because, as Mr. Skillman pointed out, we are looking  
6 20 years in the future. We are trying to anticipate  
7 what changes in the flight path are and it is very  
8 frustrating because the military won't tell you and the  
9 commercial sector gives you very not useful  
10 information, in general.

11 But local airports, if they are planning  
12 something in the next five years, you kind of know. It  
13 is usually a politician advertising that is pushing  
14 this thing.

15 MR. TAMMARA: Next slide. The staff  
16 independently verified the applicant's assessment and  
17 looked at aircraft hazards at PSEG site and finds that  
18 the estimated probability is acceptable and also the  
19 aircraft hazards do not present any undue risk to the  
20 safe operation of the nuclear units at the proposed  
21 site.

22 And PSEG site meets the relevant  
23 requirements related to the aircraft hazards. The  
24 only thing is the COL action item 3.5.1.6 must be  
25 addressed at the COL stage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions on  
2 this matter? I am going to take a break at 11:00. And  
3 at that time, I am going to interrupt this and ask Mr.  
4 Gunter to provide his comments on this application and  
5 I look forward to that.

6                   And then following, we will come back and  
7 resume the chapter by chapter discussion.

8                   And we will break until 11:00.

9                   (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
10 the record at 10:46 a.m. and went back on  
11 the record at 11:00 a.m.)

12                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would like to come  
13 back into session. I would like to invite Mr. Paul  
14 Gunter to address the committee. And Paul, you may not  
15 have been here when I introduced, I did ask people to  
16 give a little bit of background about themselves before  
17 they provide their comments.

18                  MR. GUNTER: Thank you, Dr. Powers. My  
19 name is Paul Gunter. I am Director of Reactor  
20 Oversight Project at Beyond Nuclear. I have, for the  
21 past 37 years, I have been involved in the public  
22 interest, a public advocate, and a public intervener.

23                  We have been before the NRC Atomic Safety  
24 and Licensing Board on license renewal, such as the  
25 Oyster Creek nuclear license extension. New

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       licensing, we were a co-intervener in the Calvert  
2       Cliffs Unit 3 proceeding. And also I have been  
3       involved as an intervener in the Grand Gulf early site  
4       permit.

5               So, I would like to basically start off our  
6       comments by saying that the early site permit process  
7       isn't, of itself, very problematic in terms of the  
8       public interest.

9               In fact, the process puts the public at  
10       significant disadvantage from the very beginning,  
11       principally because we are dealing with a dream  
12       reactor, maybe more appropriately a mirage reactor,  
13       where you can see something but really there is not --  
14       you know the parameters are so broad that the substance  
15       is not tangible in terms of particularly the  
16       intervention process.

17               And it is important to note that you have  
18       raised the question several times here how the ESP  
19       impacts the whole licensing process. Well, it most  
20       effectively does, is it drives the intervener out of  
21       the process early on with very little tangible  
22       parameters to work with in a legal challenge.

23               And the concern, of course, is that there  
24       is a big difference between questioning and  
25       adjudication, particularly with regard to the ability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to cross examine and discover. So, the ESP process  
2 itself puts the public at significant disadvantage.

3 And I just wanted to -- I appreciate the  
4 time you have given me but I am going to run through  
5 several concerns fairly quickly, in the interest of  
6 time.

7 One of the first concerns, of course, is  
8 that the broad parameters of the reactors design  
9 options PSEG has put forward, four options but it is  
10 clear that the sky is the limit, in terms of what could  
11 come up within the next 20 years. And in all these  
12 cases, however, it is our understanding that the NRC  
13 process through the ESP interrogation relies largely  
14 upon the vendor data and that is personally for a under  
15 of uncertified designs.

16 So, this presents a problem in terms of  
17 that a lot of the parameters right now have not really  
18 been validated and verified through a design  
19 certification process, for example.

20 Another concern, of course, is that the ESP  
21 essentially qualifies the site under the national  
22 environmental policy act and then you can park it for  
23 20 years. This is significant, particularly in terms  
24 of an intervention that would seek to evaluate a site  
25 for alternatives that are less harmful, as defined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under NEPA and more affordable, frankly, in terms of  
2 projecting the economy out 20 years.

3 This is specifically significant for the  
4 PSEG site because New Jersey has demonstrated a  
5 legislative commitment for renewable energy. I am  
6 sure some of the New Jersey folks are going to speak  
7 later, are going to provide you more detail on that.  
8 But one that I just wanted to draw out is that currently  
9 the Atlantic Wind Connection, which is offshore wind  
10 development has set forth to under financing under  
11 Google Corporation to begin the process of 189 miles  
12 of high voltage DC line specifically dedicated for  
13 offshore wind farms along the licensing term that we  
14 are talking about here for the PSEG project.

15 So, that again, it demonstrates that the  
16 intervention and the intent behind the national  
17 environmental policy act is essentially undermined by  
18 the ESP process.

19 Another concern I wanted to -- and I have  
20 provided this in written comments as well is one  
21 principle concern we have right now is for the licensing  
22 process post-Fukushima. And this particular site we  
23 are talking about co-location of one or two additional  
24 nuclear power plants of unspecified design adjacent to  
25 a GE Mark I boiling water reactor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am sure you are all aware, deeply  
2 involved in the protracted process currently in the  
3 Fukushima Lessons Learned Task Force and the action  
4 items that are unfolding but not yet determined. So,  
5 we are moving forward for environmentally qualifying  
6 the site to be co-located with three other nuclear power  
7 stations, one, in particular, very problematic in terms  
8 of unreliable containment and raising a number of  
9 issues, including the venting of containment.

10 And environmentally qualifying additional  
11 nuclear power plants on a site where we could see  
12 containment venting procedures not only for the Mark  
13 I but also for the two Westinghouse pressurized water  
14 reactors, where venting is projected to be considered  
15 somewhat down the line.

16 So, locating an unspecified design,  
17 environmentally qualifying the site, given the  
18 open-ended nature of the current problematic designs  
19 and unreliable containment specifically for the BWR  
20 there raises some concerns that are essentially masked  
21 by the ESP process.

22 I think it is a public concern that the  
23 current probabilistic risk assessment process is  
24 essentially based on single event units. And this,  
25 again, underscores the concern for co-locating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional nuclear power plants on multiple sites and  
2 this has been dramatically now demonstrated by the  
3 simultaneous events at Fukushima Daiichi.

4 Another concern that I wanted to raise is  
5 the whole issue of emergency planning in a  
6 post-Fukushima world. We clearly saw that the  
7 accident at Fukushima went beyond the ten-mile  
8 emergency planning zone, which is what we currently  
9 base our plans on right now for the emergency response  
10 actions. But more of concern is that it has also  
11 demonstrated a much larger complication by evidence of  
12 the fact that the unsecure annual dose assessments for  
13 one millisievert per year, we now have many, many  
14 Japanese living in areas that are contaminated under  
15 20 millisieverts per year and they are not being  
16 provided with any relief. So that, I think that that  
17 further underscores the public concern that is out  
18 there that is evident -- that sees the evidence that  
19 the consequences of multi-unit reactor accidents  
20 potentially dwarfs and actually has dwarfed the  
21 emergency procedures, specifically for evacuation of  
22 people from contaminated lands. And that, again,  
23 raises a concern that basically escapes the radar of  
24 the ESP process.

25 One concern I noted here this morning with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 11, again, with the issue of groundwater  
2 contamination. The Salem-Hope Creek site has gone  
3 through extensive review with regard to groundwater  
4 contamination from tritium releases at that site. And  
5 it raises the question about again, given that we don't  
6 have a specified design parameter for this mirage plant  
7 where we can actually evaluate the environmental impact  
8 of buried versus engineered pipes that carry  
9 radioactive water. We have no sense of what the PSEG  
10 plan is right now, whether it will bunker pipes to  
11 contain future leaks, whether it is prompting an  
12 environmental review that is based on actual  
13 monitoring, rather than burying a pipe system that  
14 carries radioactive water. So again, another example  
15 where we raise concerns where the ESP essentially masks  
16 the environmental review.

17 One more concern, of course, is with regard  
18 to the aircraft hazard. I can attest that our  
19 experience in the community and our central concern is  
20 not so much the ability of a piloted aircraft to avoid  
21 a nuclear power plant either by flight plan or by  
22 corrective actions but our concerns are more focused  
23 on deliberate impact with an improvised explosive  
24 device from an aircraft. And this applies to any of  
25 the small aircraft that could fly from a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 airfields around the PSEG site where you don't have  
2 strict pilot review secure cockpits, checked supplies.  
3 You know there is a public concern that there is a chink  
4 particularly in going through a process that is based  
5 on probability as opposed to deliberate acts.

6 This again, we raise the concern that you  
7 are talking about co-locating one or two units on a site  
8 that has already been identified by Argonne National  
9 Labs to have reactor units that were never designed or  
10 constructed for aircraft impact. Now we are talking  
11 about a bigger target set and increased source term.  
12 This should prompt an evaluation of the significant  
13 radiological releases from the aircraft impact. But  
14 you know we understand that you are working in the  
15 confines of (b)(5)(B) but we are concerned about the  
16 fact that core damage events can be initiated by  
17 aircraft impact outside of the containment structure,  
18 control rooms, for example.

19 Again, we don't have any idea of what the  
20 proposed design would be. So, it is very difficult,  
21 impossible to basically raise this issue.

22 So, I think that will conclude my remarks  
23 and I thank you for the time.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you, Paul. I  
25 hasten to remind people that the ACRS does not typically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review issues of deliberate acts on attacking a nuclear  
2 facility.

3 Any questions for Mr. Gunter? No? Okay,  
4 Paul, I appreciate it.

5 MR. GUNTER: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: On to Chapter 15.

7 MR. MALLON: Chapter 15, the accident  
8 analysis for the design-based accidents. A little  
9 harder to do using a plant parameter envelope because  
10 each technology has different effluent pathways for how  
11 the accident source term gets out. So, rather than try  
12 to evaluate each one, what we did is we evaluated all  
13 of the design basis accidents for all four of the  
14 technologies. And this was done because the dose  
15 calculations that are done in the design cert for an  
16 EAB and LPZ, those dose values are linear with respect  
17 to the atmospheric diversion factor, the chi over Q.  
18 So, you can ratio the site accident chi over Q, the  
19 worst-case chi over Q to the values used in the design  
20 cert to develop what the expected EAB and LPZ doses  
21 would be for each design-basis accident from each  
22 technology. So, that is what we did and we showed that  
23 we are well within the regulatory limits with those.

24 With that, any questions?

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: One question on the chi

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over Q, I guess it was in the NRC's presentation  
2 associated with the -- about the determination of that,  
3 that it was based on three years of meteorological data.  
4 What three years was that? In the charts that you  
5 provided earlier you show starting in 2008.

6 MR. MALLON: It's '06, '07, and '08.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Oh, okay.

8 MR. MALLON: We used our existing met  
9 tower and we used those three years. We did also  
10 compare what we determined from those three years to  
11 the 30 years, some gross indications, some wind rows,  
12 --

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's my question.

14 MR. MALLON: -- to understand that this  
15 three years was not anomalous, that it was consistent  
16 with the other 30 but it represented the most recent  
17 data when we were preparing the application.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have a real  
19 advantage of having a big database to compare on.  
20 There is a question, of course, is that we have a  
21 sizeable community of people claiming that, with some  
22 foundation, that the weather on the Atlantic Coast goes  
23 through periodic variations. And so the question is,  
24 does your 30 years, where does it stand in that periodic  
25 variations? We have another group of people with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone less established technical basis claiming that  
2 there are more shifts in the weather that is going to  
3 be experienced. So, how do you address that?

4 MR. MALLON: I think I am going to wait  
5 until the May meeting when I will have my meteorologist  
6 here. Those are good questions.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The first question, the  
8 one on the periodic shift because it does seem to be  
9 founded with a substantial amount of data, I think you  
10 would. I will guarantee the second one there is no  
11 answer to. The answer that we have adopted in the past  
12 is well, if at the time of COL we see global warming  
13 or cooling or whichever it is, we will have to confront  
14 that when we get to it because there is no answer to  
15 that one.

16 But the one on the periodicity of whether  
17 on the Atlantic coast, I think is one that I would enjoy  
18 hearing from the meteorologist and I am willing to wait  
19 for that.

20 MR. MALLON: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because it will come up  
22 again, I guarantee you. It has come up in every ESP  
23 so far. So, I wouldn't want to deprive you of the  
24 opportunity to expand on that one.

25 MR. MALLON: Thank you. And with that, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turn it over to you, Rao.

2 MR. CHOWDHURY: The staff's presentation  
3 on Chapter 15, 15.0.3, Rao is again the reviewer.

4 MR. TAMMARA: The staff reviewed the  
5 Chapter 15 transient and accident analysis section with  
6 respect to the radiological consequences of postulated  
7 design accidents related to the proposed site. So we  
8 give you entails the conformance to the requirements  
9 addressed in 10 CFR Part 100 and also 10 CFR 50.34, and  
10 also the EPS 10 CFR 52.17 ESP requirements.

11 As the applicant presented that they have  
12 evaluated all four designs source terms and doses and  
13 they also presented for each of the accident the source  
14 terms as a typical source term that they have presented  
15 in the application, we reviewed -- we glanced at the  
16 releases and looked at the appropriateness and  
17 reasonableness with respect to designs but this is not  
18 considered to be a blessing with finality on the source  
19 terms. But we looked at that and then accepting  
20 assured ourselves the source terms they have presented  
21 for each of the accident is not unreasonable. They  
22 are, from the design perspective, whatever the  
23 documentation in DCD and whatever they have documented  
24 in the SSA.

25 Based upon that one --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question.  
2           Mr. Gunter raised, in my view, a very important  
3           question. The question was what you are talking about  
4           here is a mirage. It is a vision of something that will  
5           be many years from now. Operational safety kind of  
6           trumps everything we do in this business but knowing  
7           that we are enveloped by accurate accident analysis  
8           gives us the ability to sleep at night.

9           So, to his question, why is it acceptable  
10          to use this PPE methodology for a mirage plant?

11          MR. MALLON: We didn't use the same PPE  
12          approach for accidents as we did for normal gaseous or  
13          liquid releases. If you remember, we took the maximum  
14          from each technology for each radionuclide for normal  
15          operational effluence. In this case, we didn't. We  
16          evaluated every design basis accident for each reactor  
17          technology. So, we did --

18          MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well now wait a minute.  
19          You already said you can use a gas-cooled reactor and  
20          you can use something else on this site.

21          MR. MALLON: For the four technologies  
22          that we evaluated, that is what we evaluated. When we  
23          get the permit, the permit will say these are the  
24          accidents and these are the releases. If I choose a  
25          very different design, then I am going to be challenging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my envelope and I will have to resolve that in the COLA  
2 space. And that will be fully a public process. That  
3 submittal will be in the public domain for people to  
4 review and open.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, fair enough.  
6 Thank you.

7 MR. TAMMARA: So, basically, we looked at  
8 the site chi over Qs and compared again as to the each  
9 of technology documented chi over Qs, whether they will  
10 follow the envelope, and we took the doses documented  
11 by the design, those four designs. And we ratioed the  
12 site chi over Q to the design chi over Q and multiplied  
13 by the dose and then looked at whether it will meet the  
14 requirement for each of the accident scenario they have  
15 addressed.

16 So, in meeting that one, we compared and  
17 looked at for each design LPZ and EPZ -- I mean EAB.  
18 The dose criterion is met for each of the accident for  
19 each of the technologies.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that ratioing  
21 approach is the same that the applicant gives.

22 MR. TAMMARA: Because the information is  
23 same, it is not --

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I understand.

25 MR. TAMMARA: However, I want to make an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasis that their chi over Q values we recalculated  
2 or confirmed that the calculations were performed under  
3 Chapter 2.3 and therefore assessed, approved, or  
4 concluded that they are comparable and consistent.

5 So, those are the chi over Qs we used. So,  
6 therefore, we are -- I did not do a confirmatory  
7 calculation but in a way, we used our chi over Qs to  
8 make sure their chi over Qs were consistent. So, that  
9 is the approach we have taken.

10 MEMBER BLEY: And just to follow up on  
11 Dick's question earlier. If when they actually, when  
12 they come to a COLA, if they put in completely  
13 technology that has different accidents that have to  
14 do their accident analysis but still, you would be  
15 comparing the chi over Qs from those accidents to the  
16 bounds that were set up through this process.

17 MR. TAMMARA: No, at that time, probably  
18 they will do the actual calculation of the dose for that  
19 technology using whatever the chi over Q, maybe site  
20 chi over Q. We do not know. That is an ambiguity.  
21 But at that time, the review will be taking calculation  
22 --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Of the whole Chapter 15.

24 MR. TAMMARA: -- take our chi over Qs and  
25 the dose calculations and see whether their dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matches.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. TAMMARA: So, whether they are within  
4 the regulatory requirements.

5 MEMBER BLEY: All I was saying is we are  
6 not reliant on it being the same set of accidents.

7 MR. TAMMARA: No. Even though they have  
8 given the source terms in the application, we are  
9 glancing but we are not approving those source terms  
10 there. There might be a warning because they are not  
11 unreasonable. That is why we are saying but they are  
12 not actual.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I appreciated the  
14 language in the SE "are not unreasonable." Talk about  
15 faint praise.

16 This part of the analysis is more critical  
17 at other sites that are more sensitive. I mean if they  
18 were locating this in Westchester County, probably it  
19 would be much more difficult for them to pass this  
20 aspect. But for this particular site with its low  
21 population, it may seem a little weak but it serves a  
22 function that they were located outside New Orleans or  
23 something like that.

24 The ESP applicant calculated  
25 site-specific doses for a variety of LWR designs and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a variety of postulated DBAs. Doses for the spectrum  
2 of transient and accidents for each reactor technology  
3 considered to meet the dose acceptance criteria  
4 specified in Reg Guide 1.183 and NUREG 0800, LWR DBA  
5 analysis.

6 Based on this review meteorology data  
7 presented, staff considers the applicant approach  
8 reasonable and acceptable in meeting the DBA  
9 radiological consequence requirements, meeting the  
10 requirements.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So from the applicant's  
12 discussion, and I will ask Jamie, would you say that  
13 you calculated site-specific doses? In other words,  
14 it sounded as if you demonstrated that the chi over Q  
15 value was lower than what had been used in the  
16 calculations that had been done for the designers, the  
17 reactor designers, what they had done for the Chapter  
18 15 evaluation, not that you calculated it. I guess by  
19 a ratio you may have presented results.

20 MR. MALLON: We did a simple arithmetic  
21 ratio because the doses, and there is multiple  
22 pathways, you know how does it get out a steam line,  
23 how much iodine plates out.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.

25 MR. MALLON: These are very complex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyses. So, we can't do that because we don't know  
2 the orientation of the site. We don't know where our  
3 risk point is going to be.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Exactly.

5 MR. MALLON: So, we assumed a footprint  
6 for the plant and we assumed the release was on the  
7 perimeter of the footprint so that that maximizes the  
8 dose. And then we, just because it is linear with  
9 respect to chi over Q, a simple ratio is arithmetically  
10 correct.

11 When we do a COLA, because we don't know  
12 the orientation of the plant, where are the control room  
13 air intakes, I don't know that, I will try to position  
14 them in a favorable manner but I have to redo the  
15 analysis for control room habitability and TSC  
16 habitability. And at that time it is a simple matter  
17 of putting another receptor point in for the EAB and  
18 LPZ. And then I will have a truly site-specific  
19 analysis.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good, thank you. I  
21 wanted to get that explanation on the record because  
22 calculated may be interpreted in different ways. And  
23 that is a good description of what not only has been  
24 done now but what needs to be done in the future. So,  
25 I appreciate that. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: Sure.

2 MR. SEGALA: This is John Segala. I just  
3 wanted to add something just maybe for some  
4 perspective. When we do design certifications, we  
5 don't know where we are going to be putting the design.  
6 So, the applicants come up with site parameters. It  
7 is kind of like the PPE envelope but they envelope  
8 sites. And so they pick maximum wind speeds that cover  
9 75 percent of the sites out there and then they do  
10 analysis based on that.

11 Likewise, on ESPs, we don't necessarily  
12 know the designs we are going to put, so we do an  
13 envelope of the design parameters, which becomes part  
14 of the plant parameter envelope. So, those chi over  
15 Qs that are done on the design search, we don't know  
16 what site we are putting it on, so they come up with  
17 the bounding chi over Qs, that bound a lot of sites,  
18 so that they can potentially put that design on as many  
19 sites as practical.

20 So, there is a lot of similarities. It is  
21 done from a different perspective but I just wanted to  
22 highlight that.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciate that, too.  
24 Thank you.

25 MR. TAMMARA: Any questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think we are in a  
2 position to move to the meeting topic here.

3 Undoubtedly, we will interrupt this for a  
4 lunch break sometime here. So, if you happen to know  
5 an appropriate place to interrupt, otherwise I will  
6 break at the scheduled time, which is 12:30.

7 MR. MALLON: Okay. I would like to  
8 introduce Dave Burgin. Dave had spoken earlier when  
9 a question came up associated with our emergency plan.  
10 Mr. Burgin is the Corporate Functional Area Manager for  
11 Emergency Preparedness for PSEG Nuclear. He has over  
12 29 years of EPA and public affairs experience. In  
13 addition, Dave is a member of an NEI EP working group.  
14 The utility service alliance, ESA, US EP working group,  
15 and he is also part of the INPO EP Advisory Group.

16 Dave did his master's thesis on public and  
17 political opinions surrounding the Salem and Hope Creek  
18 Nuclear Generating Stations and he has been published  
19 several times addressing nuclear power plant emergency  
20 planning standards.

21 Dave also works closely with state, local,  
22 and regional emergency response organizations.

23 So, with that, we will move into this.

24 So, as I had mentioned at the beginning,  
25 we saw emergency planning as an important part of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ESP application. We had a desire to make sure that we  
2       could submit a complete and integrated plan with all  
3       the state involvement, local involvement in there.  
4       And we needed to comply with all the regulations that  
5       I have cited here. We did that by basing -- next slide  
6       please --

7               We based our ESP emergency plan on the  
8       existing operating units' emergency plan. It is  
9       separate from those operating unit plans. So, it is  
10      stand-alone but it is directly modeled on that plan,  
11      a plan which has been in place for 20 some years and  
12      is exercised every two years integrated exercise. So,  
13      we know this is a plan that is functioning.

14              We did perform a new evacuation time  
15      estimate study and it showed reasonable times. And  
16      again, given our population --

17              CHAIRMAN POWERS: That is not the -- in the  
18      evacuation time estimate, time is not so important. It  
19      is the impediment issues and things like that that are  
20      crucial in the evacuation. So, you probably want to  
21      talk about those.

22              MR. MALLON: Okay. We submitted the  
23      state emergency plans from New Jersey and Delaware,  
24      which are part of the plume exposure planning zone.  
25      Maryland and PA are part of the ingestion planning zone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We provided the updated cert letters and memorandum of  
2 understanding, with the various entities, be it the  
3 Coast Guard, the Army Corps, and the various states.

4 Now, here is a typo in this next one. It  
5 says here we are deferring to COLA the emergency  
6 facility details. That is true of the TSC and OSC.  
7 The EOF location is known. It will be co-located with  
8 our existing EOF, which is in the Town of Salem, about  
9 seven and a half miles from the site. So, that is a  
10 typo. I apologize for that.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When we get to the EOF,  
12 we would want to discuss that and how that interfaces  
13 because that is the same EOF you use for --

14 MR. MALLON: Salem and Hope Creek.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- Hope Creek, yes. We  
16 would like to understand that a little better.

17 MR. MALLON: Sure. Okay. So, the  
18 on-site, this bullet really gets to the  
19 facility-specific on-site details are not known. We  
20 don't know where the control room is TSC. We don't know  
21 how the communication system power supplies will be  
22 configured. And therefore, that information is  
23 deferred to COLA.

24 And we will, we have committed to revising  
25 the E-plan to implement the revised EP rules regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drill cycle duration and frequencies. And that  
2 submittal will be with three of the ESP, which will be  
3 submitted at the end of this month.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So Jamie, you have  
5 written this so that it presents what I believe to be  
6 true, that you have different emergency plans for Salem  
7 and Hope Creek.

8 MR. MALLON: Yes.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Two, you have two plans?

10 MR. MALLON: We have one plan for Salem and  
11 Hope Creek and one plan for the new nuclear plant.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

13 MR. MALLON: They will be co-located with  
14 a contiguous security boundary.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right. But the TSC, the  
16 OSC is different for Salem and for Hope Creek.

17 MR. MALLON: Salem TSC and OSC are  
18 different.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You have one plan that --

20 MR. MALLON: Yes.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- integrates the site  
22 operational as well as the offsite emergency planning.

23 MR. MALLON: That is correct.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well just let me ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, please.

2 MR. MALLON: Sure.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: There is a good distance  
4 between Hope Creek and Salem. I suspect there will  
5 probably be a fair distance between Hope Creek and what  
6 would be the new unit to the north. I am just guessing,  
7 based on my knowledge of your site.

8 MR. MALLON: Yes, 100 yards.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What will the security  
10 be like? Will you have one perimeter or three  
11 perimeters for security?

12 MR. MALLON: Well, right now we have one  
13 perimeter for Salem and Hope Creek. When we chose our  
14 location, one of the factors was that we could make it  
15 a contiguous security boundary between Salem, Hope  
16 Creek, and the new unit. And we don't have a whole lot  
17 of details on that. We did not submit a security plan  
18 in our application. But we did review location  
19 selection with our security director to get some input  
20 about different locations and it was a preferred  
21 location. He felt it broadened his possibilities to  
22 respond to an event.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Let me go just a little  
24 bit further while and this is almost off topic. It is  
25 not quite. You have your own firefighting team

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on-site.

2 MR. MALLON: We do. We are unique in  
3 that.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes. And would that  
5 firefighting team also respond to your new unit as you  
6 envision it?

7 MR. MALLON: Yes.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I just want to pull the  
10 string a little bit further. It sounds as if, for the  
11 purposes of this application, you have conceptually  
12 separated the emergency plan for the units we are --  
13 for the site we are discussing here from the operational  
14 unit emergency plans. But if one envisions the COL  
15 process and moving forward the installation of the unit  
16 or units, that you will have an integrated emergency.

17 MR. MALLON: We haven't committed to that  
18 yet but we are keeping that option open. We think that  
19 that may be valuable to us, moving forward.

20 Certainly, most of us, for me, I will speak  
21 in my terms, being a plant guy, I thought the E-plan  
22 was largely on-site. And then getting a little closer  
23 to it as part of this process, I have come to realize  
24 the largest portion of the emergency plan is offsite.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: So, by being able to submit  
2 that and having that reviewed and making sure the State  
3 of Delaware wants to participate, that is really  
4 important. That was the problem at Seabrook and  
5 Shoreham.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.

7 MR. MALLON: And so making sure we have  
8 everybody at the table is very important. The details  
9 of on-site are small compared to that.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right. But if I were the  
11 state looking forward, I would want to be assured that  
12 there are not two separate emergency plans I would need  
13 to deal with.

14 MR. MALLON: From their standpoint, there  
15 is one. We call them.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

17 MR. MALLON: And they implement their  
18 plan.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I understand.

20 MR. MALLON: So, here is our ten-mile  
21 emergency planning zone. On this slide, we put the  
22 proposed causeway. That is that yellow and black  
23 dashed line going up to a little south of the Town of  
24 Salem. What is not shown here is the road system that  
25 would then disperse the folks off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   When we were doing the ETE for the on-site  
2 people, how do they get out in a site area emergency,  
3 and you would evacuate the site, it aided us in that  
4 instance. The road system, the current access road can  
5 only handle 1400 cars in an hour. So, there was a need  
6 to supplement that in order to evacuate construction  
7 workers as well as the additional plant staff. And you  
8 can see where the five-mile radius is.

9                   And then in terms of impediments, we are  
10 fortunate in Delaware that there is a nice road system.  
11 One in 13 are good north-south roads. So you can get  
12 people out of the way quite quickly and that helps us  
13 in the ETE side. Next slide, please.

14                   MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question.

15                   MR. MALLON: Sure.

16                   MEMBER SKILLMAN: I have been to your site  
17 a number of times and I have always been interested in  
18 how on an icy day how tricky it can be to come down  
19 through Glassboro into Salem and find your way down  
20 through Hancock's Bridge and find your way onto the  
21 site.

22                   If this plant were to be built and it was  
23 a two-unit, you would have five units down on Artificial  
24 Island.

25                   If you had an all-call for all five units

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for whatever reason, a multi-site event, whether it is  
2 security or something else that is pushing you beyond  
3 an unusual event, you are heading to a site or perhaps  
4 in general, will the road system on the New Jersey side  
5 allow your EOF to be staffed in time?

6 MR. MALLON: Do you want to talk about  
7 Sandia?

8 MR. BURGIN: David Burgin, again, from the  
9 Corporation Functional Area Manager of Emergency  
10 Preparedness.

11 The Sandia study took a look at our road  
12 network and also the times that we have to get down to  
13 our plants. One of the things that we have worked with  
14 our locals very closely with over the years is making  
15 sure that those main roadways are cleared for us during  
16 snow storms and other types of emergencies so that we  
17 can get our people down to the plant.

18 A prime example is last week we had snow.  
19 The road network going down to the plant are the first  
20 roads to be cleared through our counties that we work  
21 with in New Jersey. Those have agreements with the  
22 bridges. So, even during emergencies where the  
23 bridges may be closed, what we can do is we can still  
24 get people in from Delaware by using our  
25 identification. And if still safe, they will take us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over the bridge to get people in there. So, that is  
2 a very critical and very important and very serious  
3 commitment that we have, is to make sure that we get  
4 our emergency response organization in, obviously, to  
5 support the station to make sure we safely shut down  
6 the plant and that we work with our state and local  
7 response organizations.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is that same commitment  
9 valid for populating the EOF up in Salem?

10 MR. BURGIN: That is correct.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, okay, thank you.

12 MR. MALLON: Okay, next slide. Here is  
13 our 50-mile emergency planning zone. And now this is  
14 the ingestion pathway for food products in the area that  
15 might then be ingested by people in that population.  
16 So you see now that we encompass Philadelphia and the  
17 upper portion of Maryland as well. And that is why they  
18 were included in our application.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I noted that milk was  
20 identified as one of the primary foods for ingestion  
21 in there. And assuredly that is true if I integrate  
22 over a year. It is not clear to me that that was true  
23 seasonally.

24 I am not as familiar with the territory as  
25 Dick is but it struck me that fruit and vegetable crops

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be more likely to be ingested during certain times  
2 of the year. I mean you focus on milk.

3 MR. MALLON: Yes. I am thinking about my  
4 own experience where I live in Pennsylvania and the  
5 dairy cows are out in the winter, unless there is snow  
6 on the ground and they --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't doubt if I  
8 integrated over a year milk is the item that you would  
9 focus on a lot. But it struck me that seasonally in  
10 that are that I could find apples and other kinds of  
11 things that would be a primary candidate for ingestion  
12 in that area during particular seasons. And I am  
13 interested in having you comment on that.

14 MR. MALLON: I will go back to milk. I  
15 think milk because of the iodine-131. We saw that at  
16 Chernobyl.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, there is also a  
18 strontium problem as well.

19 MR. MALLON: Yes. Other food products, I  
20 think that what we are seeing there is that it is  
21 informed by the nuclide transport and the dose pathway.  
22 So, I don't know how --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can assure you that  
24 apples were the primary interdiction in the Ukraine  
25 area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: Were they?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

3 MR. MALLON: Surface deposit, though.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Largely surface deposit  
5 deposition, yes.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I will venture a thought  
7 tongue and cheek. I would think Campbell's soup would  
8 have something to say to you guys. All those tomatoes  
9 that are grown in that huge swath of land, at least used  
10 to be, fed up to the Campbell's soup place. I think  
11 there were tens of thousands of acres of tomatoes under  
12 cultivation, Vineland and all of the areas just outside  
13 of Hancock's Bridge.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, tomatoes,  
15 cucumbers, things like that were also interjected in  
16 the Delaware area.

17 MR. MALLON: But I think fundamentally, I  
18 don't know the answer to your question. I think there  
19 is a piece of it that is involved with the State of New  
20 Jersey who is responsible then for implementing that.  
21 That is part of their emergency plan to control food  
22 products and limit their exposure.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They are the ones that  
24 make the decisions on that. It is just that in your  
25 application, you focus strictly -- well maybe not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strictly -- but pretty much on milk as bellwether here.  
2 And it struck me that there are probably times when it  
3 is not the only thing. Milk always, because cows  
4 produce milk all the time but there is probably times  
5 when you need to consider other things.

6 MR. MALLON: Okay. Now, you said you  
7 wanted to hear about the EOF. And so while I don't have  
8 a prepared slide on that, I don't know, Dave, if you  
9 are comfortable talking about our EOF.

10 MR. BURGIN: Are you looking for how the  
11 EOF would handle a common site event?

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, a common site event  
13 when you go from -- I mean you do have I think a real  
14 possibility of an operator SCRAM accident here. So,  
15 you have got any event is an all-event situation.

16 MR. BURGIN: So, as you are here today, we  
17 are in the process of upgrading our EOF as we talked,  
18 to make sure that we can accommodate better than we have  
19 in the past a common site event. And we have the  
20 ability to monitor and take a look at what is going on  
21 down at the plant, based on a common site event and our  
22 EOF staff is considered common staff and will have the  
23 right technical expertise to complement that staff so  
24 they can address each individual unit and their  
25 different technologies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: They also, being a member of  
2 the ERO, we drill what is the effected unit, what is  
3 happening in the other units. That is part of every  
4 drill that we conduct. So, we are always watching the  
5 other units. And what Dave is saying about the staff  
6 there, we will have a mixed staff. So, the ED might  
7 be a Salem guy but he also got some SRO-type people  
8 supporting him. So, we have a mixed makeup of teams.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to be very  
10 critical because the technology you choose for this new  
11 site is not going to be at all the same as the existing  
12 units. And it is hard enough to be expert in one.

13 MR. MALLON: Yes, it is.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, if I understand what  
15 you have just said in terms of the improvements, then  
16 are you adding more personnel to the EOF response, in  
17 order to augment your capability for the overall site  
18 response than what you have done before, which has been  
19 perhaps more design-focused?

20 MR. BURGIN: That is correct. You would  
21 augment. That is what you have to look at with a common  
22 site event is making sure that you have got the right  
23 technical expertise in the facility to respond to all  
24 three units.

25 Remember, you have your initial augment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with your emergency response organization and then you  
2 go after any person that you need to best take care of  
3 that situation. So, we would use both of those methods  
4 to get the right people to address the situation  
5 on-site.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And the upgrades are  
7 largely around capability.

8 MR. BURGIN: Capability and information.  
9 It is also critical that we have our states co-located  
10 right there in our EOF with us, too, so they can get  
11 that first-hand information as well.

12 So, there is no delay in making sure that  
13 the states have what they need to make critical  
14 decisions.

15 And one of the things that we have done,  
16 even though it is not necessarily something that you  
17 have to demonstrate, but we have to make sure that our  
18 teams in the emergency response organization  
19 understand how to respond to a common site event. So,  
20 we have given them similar scenarios already to make  
21 sure that they can respond. And we would do the same  
22 thing if we brought another technology on.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

24 MR. MALLON: Okay, with that, I will turn  
25 it over to you, Bruce.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUSICO: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We can do this but I do  
3 want to come back to delegate identification of  
4 authorities, especially the on-site authorities and  
5 who transfers that. It is rather well-described, I  
6 know but I would like to hear you go over that one more  
7 time for me.

8 MR. MALLON: Do you want us to go now?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If you are prepared to.

10 MR. MALLON: You ready? Okay.

11 MR. BURGIN: The way the emergency  
12 response organization is set up on-site and one thing  
13 that we have worked on very hard is also to make it very  
14 similar to the incident command system. That is out  
15 there with our offsite folks. But we have what we call  
16 an emergency coordinator. A lot of people also call  
17 it an emergency director. That starts off, obviously,  
18 in the control room with the shift manager who is in  
19 charge.

20 The shift manager, obviously, makes the  
21 initial classification, notification and then you  
22 would transfer over to their --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, you mean to say  
24 call in an alert.

25 MR. BURGIN: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Track me from there.

2 MR. BURGIN: From the alert, you would  
3 then make the notifications to our offsite  
4 organizations. You would also activate, and actually  
5 it is his first step, our emergency response  
6 organization.

7 So, as he is going through the rest of his  
8 procedures, he has already activated our emergency  
9 response organization reporting to his technical  
10 support center and also reporting to our emergency  
11 operations facility and our emergency news center.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Just for me, those are  
13 different site. The same words mean different things  
14 at different places. Tell me the role of the shift  
15 manager. What is his normal role?

16 MR. BURGIN: His normal role, as far as the  
17 emergency response organization?

18 MEMBER BLEY: No, where he is sitting  
19 before the emergency happens.

20 MR. BURGIN: Well, he has got the  
21 oversight of the plant, obviously.

22 MEMBER BLEY: But that is an oversight  
23 role.

24 MR. BURGIN: Yes.

25 MEMBER BLEY: He is a licensed SRO but he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not the SRO who is hands-on controlling the plant.

2 MR. BURGIN: Right.

3 MEMBER BLEY: He is over him.

4 MR. BURGIN: He is over him.

5 MEMBER BLEY: So I mean he is the same guy  
6 then who does these emergency calls.

7 MR. BURGIN: That is correct.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, so he is out of that  
9 process for a little while while he is doing this.

10 MR. BURGIN: Well, for a short while  
11 because we do not want to create too much distractions  
12 from him, making sure he has got oversight of that  
13 plant.

14 So, the plant is designed so that we can  
15 get relief so he can concentrate on the plant as quickly  
16 as possible. That is why you want to get your technical  
17 support center up and running.

18 At the alert, it is not required. We  
19 typically, because of the way we practice, we will bring  
20 that TSC up during the alert phase, and that is what  
21 we practice because we want those folks, again, to make  
22 sure we take that burden off of the shift manager and  
23 his team, to make sure they take care of that plant.

24 We transfer over to what we call our  
25 emergency duty officer. He is the person in charge of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our technical support center and he is getting the  
2 technical expertise in to help with the evaluation of  
3 what is going on at the plant.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: When does that transfer  
5 occur?

6 MR. BURGIN: That transfer occurs,  
7 typically we will do this within 90 minutes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't know what you  
9 mean by transfer. The authority still sits with the  
10 shift manager and he is getting advice from the person  
11 --

12 MR. BURGIN: He is getting advice from the  
13 TSA, correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. BURGIN: The shift manager has the  
16 license and is always in charge of the plant.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, it is  
18 advice from this person who is running the --

19 MR. BURGIN: That is correct.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- as the TSC gets up  
21 and going.

22 MR. BURGIN: Correct.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. BURGIN: And he has his engineering  
25 staff, his technical staff, his radiological staff all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           there to help with those decisions at the plant but it  
2           is still directed by the control room.

3                       MEMBER BLEY:   But he is not a guy who is  
4           necessarily on-site.  He can come from outside about  
5           90 minutes ahead.

6                       MR. BURGIN:   That is correct.

7                       MEMBER SCHULTZ:       So what you were  
8           describing before is the activation of the Technical  
9           Support Center.

10                      MR. BURGIN:   That is the activation of the  
11           Technical Support Center, correct.

12                      MEMBER SCHULTZ:   Thank you.

13                      MR. MALLON:   And the function of that is  
14           the event classification and notifications.  That is  
15           what transfers from the shift manager to the TSC.

16                      CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Now we escalate beyond  
17           alert.  Who makes that call?

18                      MR. BURGIN:   We escalate beyond the alert  
19           and if the TSC is activated within that time frame, we  
20           escalate from there and that decision would be made by  
21           the emergency duty officer in the Technical Support  
22           Center.

23                      MEMBER BLEY:   But if it happens within the  
24           90 minutes, --

25                      MR. BURGIN:   It still could be with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shift manager.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It could still be there.

3 MR. BURGIN: He has not turned over. So,  
4 it is not an automatic turnover. It is a call. They  
5 do a formal turnover and the TSC then would assume what  
6 we call the emergency coordinator function.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that call is based  
8 on the EALs?

9 MR. BURGIN: That call to activate the  
10 facility?

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, you are already  
12 activated.

13 MR. BURGIN: Right.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You have cleared  
15 unusual event alert. The question was, what happens  
16 if you go beyond alert.

17 MR. BURGIN: Beyond the alert, then you  
18 would have the TSC, again. If it is within 90 minutes,  
19 it may be still the control room. Otherwise, the TSC  
20 would take over and they would make that emergency  
21 action level decision.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Based on the EALs.

23 MR. BURGIN: Based on the EALs. That is  
24 correct.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay at the alert level,  
2 the elderly and decrepit shift manager has a heart  
3 attack and your TSC is not activated. Who makes the  
4 call to go to a site emergency?

5 MR. BURGIN: The shift supervisor would  
6 then take over.

7 MR. MALLON: And the operating crews train  
8 on this.

9 MR. BURGIN: Yes.

10 MR. MALLON: This is part of normal SRO  
11 training and they train as a crew.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you train for the  
13 shift manager being incapacitated.

14 MR. BURGIN: Correct.

15 MR. MALLON: Yes, and they go all the way  
16 up to general emergency as part of their scenarios in  
17 the simulator.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now your elderly and  
19 decrepit EDO suffers a heart attack when he hears that  
20 you have gone to an alert but your TSC is activated.  
21 Who replaces him?

22 MR. BURGIN: Technical support supervisor  
23 would replace him.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, okay.

25 MR. BURGIN: And actually, we could have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our radiological assessment coordinator do it as well.  
2 We cross-train to make sure that we have more than one  
3 person actually assume that responsibility. And per  
4 chance if that emergency duty officer was a little late,  
5 they could still do that function.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I guess to ask  
7 Dana's question differently, you have two or three  
8 layers of succession, just in case.

9 MR. BURGIN: Just in case.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In fact, the staff gives  
12 you higher marks for a success plan. I like to hear  
13 about these things.

14 MR. BURGIN: And again, if you know about  
15 the incident command process, which is used, we use a  
16 very similar process so that we have those functions  
17 and we have those defense-in-depth, so to speak, with  
18 those individuals.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: In your graded  
20 exercises, have you ever given a red card, you are no  
21 longer in place, emergency director because, it is a  
22 drill, you have just had a heart attack you are out,  
23 and watch the organization perform with the next layer  
24 of leadership?

25 MR. BURGIN: We have not done it during a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graded exercise. But we have done it during our  
2 quarterly exercises and our tabletops and, as Jamie  
3 mentioned, in our simulator as well.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you ever do exercises  
6 where people in the control room or in the TSC with  
7 breathing apparatus?

8 MR. BURGIN: With the CBAs?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

10 MR. BURGIN: We do scenarios with that and  
11 talk that through. As you mentioned earlier, we have  
12 a fire brigade that is right on-site that would assist  
13 with that. Those who maybe not be familiar with that  
14 apparatus, we make sure that that is something to get  
15 with the job brief and they would take care of.

16 MEMBER BLEY: It is a talk-through or do  
17 you actually sometimes have put it on and try to  
18 communicate?

19 MR. BURGIN: We usually have one  
20 individual that does it and then you have to measure  
21 the safety of that individual working in that  
22 apparatus, based on the function and the importance of  
23 the mission. So, there is a number of different things  
24 that go into that decision. That is not always the best  
25 environment, as you know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: It has always seemed to me  
2 it is a good one to practice before you have to do it.

3           MR. BURGIN: And you validate that you can  
4 take care of the head count that you have committed to  
5 so that you have that apparatus there.

6           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, more importantly,  
7 it is the communication when you are in that apparatus.  
8 It is difficult to communicate. And the individual who  
9 is in the breathing gear has critical communication  
10 accountabilities. And that is what needs to be tested.

11          MR. BURGIN: Correct.

12          MEMBER RYAN: I guess I am not real clear.  
13 Do people actually get into the respiratory protection  
14 equipment and the coveralls and all of that and go  
15 through the exercise dressed that way or not?

16          MR. BURGIN: Not the entire exercise but  
17 we will pick on people to do that to demonstrate that  
18 we have that capability.

19          MEMBER RYAN: The skills to put it on but  
20 maybe not the stamina to spend three hours in it.

21          MR. BURGIN: Correct.

22          CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is the guy that  
23 pissed him off gets to do it.

24          MEMBER RYAN: That is kind of an important  
25 thing because I would have to be an observer in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exercise. But two of the observers called the guy that  
2 was controlling the exercise it is getting hot. It is  
3 in the desert. It is out in the southwest. And he  
4 passed out, boom.

5 So you know, I mean, people have to  
6 understand even their own physiology and what is going  
7 on. You know, I am getting a little woozy. I have got  
8 to get out of here. Something has got to give, instead  
9 of just standing there and keeling over.

10 So, I just, the idea of a drill, at some  
11 point, has to kind of be as real as you can make it.

12 MR. BURGIN: And realize we do those  
13 things also during our outages. So, we take a look at  
14 those lessons learned from what we do during our actual  
15 outages.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Sure, that's something that  
17 comes up. Okay.

18 MR. BURGIN: So, it is demonstrated on a  
19 regular basis.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Fair enough.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you have  
22 satisfied my -- scratched my itch there on that.

23 MR. BURGIN: The only thing we didn't  
24 mention is we would then transfer to the EOF, the  
25 emergency response manager. That is the last transfer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out to there.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm good. As I said,  
3 the staff did give you high marks for your succession  
4 planning.

5 MR. MUSICO: Good afternoon. My name is  
6 Bruce Musico. I am a senior emergency preparedness  
7 specialist in NRC's Office of Nuclear Security and  
8 Incident Response.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Reorganization is  
10 catching you, too, huh?

11 MR. MUSICO: That's right. I got it  
12 wrong, once.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It happens to us all.

15 MR. MUSICO: Sometimes I just say NSIR.

16 A little bit of background. I have a BS  
17 in nuclear engineering from the University of Michigan.  
18 I also have a law degree and am a licensed attorney in  
19 the Commonwealth of Virginia and D.C.

20 I have over 30 years of experience in the  
21 commercial nuclear power industry in all aspects of  
22 operation and primarily emergency preparedness, to a  
23 great extent. I am a former startup and plant engineer  
24 for North Anna Unit 1. And I have worked to a great  
25 extent in many aspects of licensing and regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affairs in many plants, including Ontario Power  
2 Generation and at Pickering Station in Canada.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A diverse background  
4 here.

5 MR. MUSICO: Yes. As far as my experience  
6 with the NRC, I have been with the NRC a little over  
7 12 years now, exclusively in the area of nuclear  
8 emergency planning for new reactors. I was the  
9 principle author of the standard review plan, Section  
10 13.3, emergency planning. I was also the author of  
11 Section 14.3.10 of the standard review plan, which is  
12 emergency planning ITAAC.

13 I was also the author of Regulatory Guide  
14 1.206, of the EP portion that deals with directions to  
15 applicants for COL applications, which would be, to a  
16 certain extent, applicable here, because the  
17 application includes a complete integrated emergency  
18 plan.

19 I was also the author of the Emergency  
20 Planning Section for Review Standard RS-002, which  
21 dealt with ESPs. Now, a little clarification from the  
22 earlier question that came up with respect to RS-002.  
23 RS-002 and John Segala, correct me if I am wrong, was  
24 originally written at a time when the Standard Review  
25 Plan had not been updated yet. The Emergency Planning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section for the Standard Review Plan, the previous one  
2 was written in 1981 and consisted of four pages for EP  
3 and only dealt with the Part 50 licensing process, which  
4 is the two-part licensing process, construction permit  
5 and operating license. So, it didn't address new  
6 reactor licensing at all.

7 So, in preparation for the anticipated  
8 three early site permit applications from North Anna,  
9 Clinton, and Grand Gulf, the NRC developed RS-002.  
10 Now, the material in RS-002, at least for emergency  
11 planning, which I wrote, I basically moved that into  
12 the standard review plan, which has its own sections  
13 and discussion regarding early site permits. So, in  
14 essence, the standard review plan superseded RS-002.  
15 But the information in RS-002, the documents still  
16 exist but it is not really applicable here. The  
17 standard review plan was adequate to do the review.

18 I also participated in some of the  
19 revisions to the updates to Part 52 and conforming  
20 changes to Part 50.

21 I was the reviewer, the emergency plan  
22 reviewer for the North Anna early site permit  
23 application, the very first one. I was also the  
24 reviewer for the Vogtle early site permit application.  
25 I was also the reviewer for the AP1000 DCD, the ESBWR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DCD, and most recently the US-APWR DCD.

2 And finally, I was the reviewer for the  
3 Vogtle COL application.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, you are a new person?

5 MR. MUSICO: I am -- yes. It has been an  
6 adventure.

7 What is interesting about this  
8 application, the PSEG Site ESP application is that it  
9 is very similar to the Vogtle ESP application in that  
10 they were both early site permit applications for an  
11 existing site that came in with a complete and  
12 integrated plan. While we had various aspects of the  
13 Vogtle ESP application, such as the TSC location and  
14 various other nuances that we addressed here, the PSEG  
15 site has its own challenges that we had to address.

16 Of reference to the Vogtle ESP  
17 application, Dr. Powers, as you may recall, I presented  
18 before you on December 3, 2008 regarding the Vogtle ESP  
19 application. And I remember it well. In fact, I carry  
20 around the transcript of our conversation.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I did not give you that  
23 hard of a time.

24 MR. MUSICO: Well, I took what you said to  
25 heart and actually, having sat through a presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding liquefaction, just as I was getting started,  
2 as I am now, I mentioned that I -- I will quote myself  
3 -- I got to see some beautiful slides. That meant a  
4 lot. And in response you said, and I will quote, in  
5 regard to my slides, "Yours pale. You have got to dress  
6 up these slides."

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. MUSICO: So, I took -- like I said, I  
9 carry this around with me. I took your advice to heart  
10 and --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: At least somebody  
12 reads what you say.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. MUSICO: And you can see that we have  
15 some beautiful photos in the presentation this time,  
16 which I thought you would appreciate. That was  
17 directly attributable to you.

18 Okay, getting down to business here.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have had some impact.

20 MR. MUSICO: Before I start, I just wanted  
21 to introduce, we have a representative from FEMA here  
22 today, from FEMA Headquarters, Al Coons. And he is  
23 welcome to stand up and opine on anything that I had  
24 discussed.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He is, indeed, and we do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank FEMA for their contribution to this review. It  
2 is mentioned frequently here and it is obvious that FEMA  
3 worked very hard on this project.

4 MR. MUSICO: Yes, they did and they are a  
5 very integral part of this process.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you made that very  
7 clear in the SE.

8 MR. MUSICO: Yes, sir.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is a compliment to  
10 both agencies that they have found a way to work  
11 effectively together.

12 MR. MUSICO: As we have for years.

13 All right, the first slide, as I mentioned,  
14 PSEG came in with a complete and integrated emergency  
15 plan, which means it includes the on-site plan and the  
16 offsite plan. That is what is meant by complete and  
17 integrated plan. They work together.

18 What is unique about this application and  
19 distinguishes it from the Vogtle, there are three basic  
20 features. One is this application deals directly with  
21 the new EP rule, the new EP regulations that were put  
22 into place. The *Federal Register* notice, I believe,  
23 was at the end of November 2011 and those new  
24 regulations were effective and applicable to this  
25 application. They were not to Vogtle. So, those were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new aspects of the review that we had to deal with.

2           Secondly, the Fukushima Daiichi incident.  
3 That was a very significant area of review that impacted  
4 this application in which the staff looked at those  
5 aspects of the Near Term Task Force recommendations  
6 that were applicable that have been, to date,  
7 implemented by the agency, consisting of for EP, the  
8 Near Term Task Force recommendation 9.3; 9.3 has two  
9 pieces to it.

10           The first piece is staffing levels for  
11 multi-unit events and the second piece is the backup  
12 power for a prolonged station blackout for the  
13 communications systems and equipment that comprises  
14 the recommendations associated with the Near Term Task  
15 Force 9.3.

16           We also have an evacuation time estimate  
17 that was submitted for the 10-mile EPZ. And they also  
18 submitted the Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and  
19 Acceptance Criteria, ITAAC, as required for a complete  
20 and integrated plan.

21           And then the third major aspect that  
22 distinguishes this application is that they came in  
23 with the plant parameter envelope. If you recall, the  
24 Vogtle application came in identifying that the AP1000,  
25 it would be the chosen design, the DCD. However, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 was not part of the scope of review for the ESP.  
2 It only came into effect at the COL stage, where it was  
3 incorporated by reference and then reviewed in the  
4 context of the incorporated ESP application and any  
5 additional information that was required for the COL.  
6 However, the staff had the benefit at the ESP stage for  
7 Vogtle of knowing what the technology would be and,  
8 therefore, could ask certain questions and accommodate  
9 that in the ESP application. And the ESP, I believe  
10 we had some permit conditions that directly reflected  
11 the anticipated or reference of the AP1000 at the COL  
12 stage. And then at the COL stage, they did in fact  
13 incorporate it and I was involved in that review as  
14 well.

15 So, that is it in a nutshell. Next slide,  
16 please.

17 I want to just make an aside point here,  
18 a very important point, that what is significant to the  
19 site, and this is similar to Vogtle, what is significant  
20 with the site here, as far as the review of the emergency  
21 plan, both on-site and offsite, is the length of time  
22 that the existing plant has been in effect.

23 The Salem Unit 1, the operating license was  
24 issued on December 1, 1976. The Salem Unit 2 operating  
25 license was issued on May 20, 1981. That is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant date. And Hope Creek Generating Station  
2 Unit 1 operating license was issued on July 25, 1986.  
3 What is significant about that is that the TMI accident  
4 in 1979 was the genesis of essentially what are the  
5 existing emergency planning rules today, essentially,  
6 10 CFR 50.47(b), Appendix E. Those all came about as  
7 a result of the TMI accident.

8 So, if you look at the Salem Unit 2  
9 operating license issuance on 5/20/81, at that time,  
10 that was after 1980 when the 10 CFR 5.47 and Appendix  
11 E went into effect, specifically August 1980, and they  
12 would have to comply with the emergency planning  
13 regulations in effect in 1981, when they got their  
14 operating license. The Salem Unit 1 would have to come  
15 up to speed to that as well.

16 And then we had the Hope Creek Plant in 1986  
17 operating license and they would also have to comply  
18 with those existing emergency planning requirements.

19 Now, from the 1981 Salem Unit 2 operating  
20 license to the present, I counted 33 years. So, the  
21 existing emergency plan has been in effect, in essence,  
22 33 years, since 1981 or maybe 34 years if they  
23 implemented it in 1980. So, there is a high level of  
24 confidence that they have gotten it right by now.

25 Now, what the NRC does, it continuously

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitors and reviews and inspects the on-site plans  
2 with our partners as well, FEMA, as an ongoing and very  
3 active, very comprehensive offsite inspection program  
4 that they do and there is an yearly certification as  
5 far as the offsite plans. So in short, there is a very  
6 high level of confidence going into it that the existing  
7 plans are adequate but are not within the scope of the  
8 review.

9           However, the proposed plans for the PSEG  
10 site that they submitted are based upon the existing  
11 plans and, therefore, that implies there is a high level  
12 of confidence in them as well. Okay, next slide.

13           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I wonder if this would  
14 be an appropriate place to take a lunch break.

15           MR. MUSICO: I could go very fast, if there  
16 are no questions but --

17           MEMBER CORRADINI: No, Dana will make sure  
18 there are questions.

19           CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is a fantasy world  
20 where there are no questions.

21           MR. MUSICO: I am offering some  
22 flexibility.

23           MEMBER SCHULTZ: Nice try.

24           MR. MUSICO: It probably is. We have got  
25 a little ways to go.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think we are moving  
2 right along here, so I don't think we are  
3 time-constrained but at least one of the members has  
4 signaled to me he is internal-sustenance constrained.

5                   MEMBER CORRADINI: You are the chairman.  
6 I do whatever you say.

7                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: You never do anything  
8 that I say, Mike.

9                   (Laughter.)

10                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: So why don't we go ahead  
11 and take a lunch break until 1:20?

12                  And I am sorry to interrupt your  
13 presentation because --

14                  MR. MUSICO: Oh, not at all. Not at all.

15                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- you have got to have  
16 beautiful slides.

17                  (Whereupon, at 12:17 p.m., a lunch recess  
18 was taken.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2 (1:20 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
4 session. We are reviewing Chapter 13, Emergency Plan.  
5 And Bruce was dazzling us with his gorgeous slides,  
6 unparalleled in their median expertise.

7 MR. MUSICO: There is more to come and  
8 there are some teasers before we get to the good ones.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, I see. Okay.

10 MR. MUSICO: They are all attributable to  
11 your performance last time.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I understand that  
13 this is completely my fault.

14 MR. MUSICO: Well, thank you Dr. Powers.

15 Moving right along at blazing speed, we are  
16 on my second slide. As I said earlier, the PSEG has  
17 come in with an early site permit --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Before we go to your  
19 second slide, can we go back to your first slide?

20 MR. MUSICO: Sure. Should I repeat  
21 everything else as well?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right.

23 MR. MUSICO: I'm sorry.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I want to go back to your  
25 recommendation 9.3 from the Near Term Task Force.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUSICO: We have a slide coming up with  
2 that but I would be happy to discuss it now, if you would  
3 like.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, if you are going  
5 to come up to it, I will wait then. But I will just  
6 telegraph my question.

7 MR. MUSICO: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Have we really gotten  
9 enough digestion of the events at Fukushima and the  
10 emergency response at Fukushima to start drawing  
11 conclusions with some definitiveness?

12 MR. MUSICO: I really can't answer that.  
13 The NRC's response to Fukushima is an ongoing process  
14 right now. I am not directly involved in it but there  
15 are various tiers of areas that have been identified,  
16 Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3.

17 This recommendation, Near Term Task Force  
18 Recommendation 9.3 is part of Tier 1. It is also part  
19 of Tier 2. But the significance of it here is that it  
20 has been implemented for purposes of licensing at this  
21 time. The Tier 2 and Tier 3 aspects of the Fukushima  
22 recommendations I don't think it is decided yet how they  
23 are going to implement those. Again, I am not involved  
24 in that.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean it is just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something you can't escape this particular application  
2 because of a multi-unit site. I always get nervous  
3 when we start jumping on accident events and saying oh,  
4 we know this and this and we haven't had a chance to  
5 digest and understand well what is going on and  
6 especially in the Fukushima accident because here you  
7 are dealing cross cultures. I mean it is hard enough  
8 when you try to take PWR land and apply it to BWR land.  
9 These guys are multi-lingual but most of us are not.

10 And so, you know, how much do we actually  
11 know and how carefully are we looking? Things like how  
12 well does the communication system function and  
13 equipment function, communication equipment function  
14 in Fukushima accident and is that at all applicable to  
15 the American experience? I worry about these things.

16 MR. MUSICO: I understand that. But the  
17 ultimate recommendations that will come out of  
18 Fukushima, we don't know what those are yet. The  
19 reviews that we are doing here for PSEG are to the  
20 current regulations, not to some possible future  
21 regulation. Whatever comes up, we have processes that  
22 can deal with that in the future.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I know that in the  
24 application they spend surprising attention to the  
25 language given to where the power supply is for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communications and things like that. They are clearly  
2 responding to exactly this issue and they are very clear  
3 on that. And they have got backups on backups on  
4 backups. I started diagraming and realized I don't  
5 have enough paper here.

6 At any rate, that and then the issue of  
7 staffing levels. Again, that has to be so culturally  
8 oriented that I would be suspect -- you know, we do these  
9 experiments and hold a reactor on operator performance  
10 and I cannot believe that a Swedish operating crew  
11 working on a Norwegian reactor has any relevance to an  
12 American crew working on an American reactor. I just  
13 don't believe it because of the differences in culture,  
14 background, base education, training methods. I mean  
15 there is just -- even things like interpersonal  
16 communications and the hierarchical nature of society  
17 influences these sorts of things. I think American  
18 crews are much more willing to speak up to supervisory  
19 crews than you will find in European crews.

20 So, those things just worry me about  
21 jumping too preemptively on the Fukushima experiment.

22 MR. MUSICO: Well, we certainly  
23 appreciate that in the review. However, the review was  
24 limited in scope, specifically for emergency planning,  
25 staffing and communication.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The backup communication capabilities  
2 that you have alluded to, those are required by the  
3 existing regulations. So, to a certain extent, the  
4 extent to which the existing backup power for existing  
5 communication system or future communication systems  
6 exist will, in part, satisfy some of that particular  
7 Fukushima recommendation.

8           However, it goes a little bit beyond in  
9 that it deals with the prolonged offsite power loss for  
10 station blackout. That is a little different. And so  
11 that is why we have a requirement to do a study,  
12 communication backup power study, and we have a permit  
13 condition that reflects that.

14           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, well, the issue of  
15 coping times and station blackouts is one we still have  
16 to confront here. And that is a problem but I did note  
17 your language. And like I said, I started at level one.  
18 I need a bigger sheet of paper here.

19           MR. BARSS: Dr. Power, if I could add --  
20 Dan Barss, the team leader for Emergency Planning  
21 Reviews in Office of Nuclear Security and Instrument  
22 Response. And to your question about the Fukushima  
23 items, there is an ongoing rulemaking effort at this  
24 time, where we are looking at those and we are  
25 integrating not just 9.3 but all of them into a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rulemaking process. And the staff is actively working  
2 on that. But, as Bruce has characterized, we can't  
3 review to a rule that doesn't yet exist.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. And he  
5 has looked at the rules as they stand. That's good.

6 MR. MUSICO: Yes, I used the existing  
7 rules.

8 Okay, I have another slide with respect to  
9 Fukushima we can get into a little later, if you would  
10 like. Second slide, please.

11 As I said before, PSEG has come in with an  
12 early site permit, with a complete and integrated plan.  
13 One of the requirements for complete and integrated  
14 plan is to identify significant impediments to the  
15 development of emergency plans.

16 Dr. Powers, you mentioned the use of an ETE  
17 to facilitate that. That is one of what I consider  
18 three uses of the ETE, where specifically it is  
19 addressed in Supplement 2 to NUREG-0654, where they  
20 talk about how an ETE can determine whether there are,  
21 in fact, significant impediments to the development of  
22 emergency plan, which also happens to be the  
23 requirements in Part 100, as far as siting is concerned,  
24 mimics it.

25 There are two other considerations or two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other benefits of an evacuation time estimate, an ETE,  
2 is that the results of the ETE is to inform the licensing  
3 for making recommended -- protective action  
4 recommendations to inform that. And then the third one  
5 is for the offsite agencies to use in making protective  
6 action decisions in their procedures. So, I look at  
7 three aspects for benefits of the ETE.

8 And as you said correctly, there is no  
9 specific time limit within which you have to be able  
10 to evacuate everybody. That just does not exist.

11 Okay, the second one, describe contacts  
12 and arrangements. PSEG did identify that. They  
13 provided the certifications from the applicable  
14 offsite agencies in regard to the proposed new units.  
15 They also provided letters of agreement and memoranda  
16 of understanding.

17 The third bullet, that is just to let you  
18 know that there is a major feature option of emergency  
19 plans that you can come in with an early site permit.  
20 They did not utilize that. They came in with a complete  
21 and integrated plan.

22 There is a third option under early site  
23 permits that applicants can come in under and that is  
24 merely to identify significant impediments to the  
25 development of emergency plans and to describe contacts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and arrangements, period. That's it.

2 So, they basically get pre-site approval  
3 up to a limited extent. They don't get a lot of  
4 finality or any substantive details of the emergency  
5 plan but they get a little advanced finality of our  
6 acceptability of the site with respect to developing  
7 plans and acceptance by offsite agencies.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Where they have a  
9 long-term interaction with the state and local  
10 agencies, it just makes sense to go ahead and push this  
11 to the extent you can. I mean, we learned that for 34  
12 years you have been dealing with these people, so you  
13 probably know them, their kids and --

14 MR. MUSICO: Yes.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And they want to know  
16 what the plan is.

17 MR. MUSICO: Yes, that is one of aspects  
18 of emergency planning in that of all the SER sections,  
19 all the sections of the applications that come in, EP  
20 is probably the most understandable and recognizable  
21 by the people that are directly impacted by it at the  
22 sites.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it is the best  
24 PR the plant has got. That is the one tangible item  
25 that everybody in the community can say yes, I know this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant is worried about my safety. I think it is the  
2 best advertising they have got.

3 MR. MUSICO: And I do, too. As a matter  
4 of fact, we discussed that, you and I, when we did the  
5 Vogtle application, in that you made a comment that the  
6 Vogtle application provided a lot of good training for  
7 me, personally. And then I responded that the benefit  
8 of was a total new baseline review of the plant to the  
9 benefit of the offsite people, so they can see what is  
10 going on.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I think it is just  
12 a tremendous demonstration of safety is an important  
13 aspect of these facilities.

14 MR. MUSICO: And we look at the people that  
15 live around the plant who are impacted by this, primary  
16 stakeholders really need to understand, appreciate,  
17 and accept the site. Not from us but from the  
18 applicant. We just have to make sure, in that regard,  
19 that they are consistent with the applicable  
20 regulations, which we have here.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, the NRC helps by  
22 setting standards that are understandable by the  
23 community as well, what things should look like.

24 MR. MUSICO: And I guess a footnote, too,  
25 the primary document that we use in the 16 planning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards is NUREG-0654 and we are currently updating  
2 that, revising that. That is an ongoing process. I  
3 believe we are coordinating that with FEMA? Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is Randy Sullivan  
5 involved in that?

6 MR. MUSICO: I don't think he is involved  
7 in that aspect of it. Al, would you like to say  
8 something here?

9 MR. COONS: No.

10 MR. MUSICO: Oh, okay. But that is an  
11 ongoing project right now. But that doesn't apply in  
12 this case.

13 Okay, I think we are done with that. Oh,  
14 just the ITAAC is also required in the ESP application  
15 with a completed and integrated plan.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that is one we are  
17 going to have to discuss and you are going to have to  
18 educate me a little bit about this ITAAC, with the  
19 emergency planning.

20 MR. MUSICO: Well, I was the creator the  
21 EP ITAAC.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I know.

23 MR. MUSICO: So, I think I can respond.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that may make you  
25 disqualified from being able to train me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUSICO: Bring on the question. Next  
2 slide, please.

3 All right, this just lists the applicable  
4 regulations and guidance that the NRC uses and, the ones  
5 at the bottom, FEMA uses.

6 All right, FEMA review. As PSEG  
7 mentioned, there are four states that are impacted, New  
8 Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and the Commonwealth of  
9 Pennsylvania.

10 The first two, State of New Jersey and the  
11 State of Delaware, each have two counties that are  
12 impacted by the 10-mile emergency planning zone. So,  
13 that is why I have listed them here. But these are the  
14 primary impacted offsite governmental organizations.  
15 There are additional ones, for example, municipalities  
16 that exist that are also impacted but they are subsets  
17 of these. These are the primary entities that are  
18 impacted.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is my perception,  
20 having read the material that certainly in -- well, I  
21 guess in the case of both Delaware and New Jersey, that  
22 the State Police Department plays a key role here in  
23 integrating between other political  
24 distinctions/districts.

25 MR. MUSICO: Well, PSEG can comment on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. I will mention that each state has its own  
2 equivalent of the Department of Health. I forget the  
3 name of the agency that takes the lead with respect to  
4 radiological issues. And then the rest of hierarchy  
5 and other responsibilities you might want to address.

6 MR. BURGİN: The way that New Jersey and  
7 Delaware are both set up and they are relatively  
8 similar, the state takes the lead on emergencies that  
9 happen down at the plant. Through the state's  
10 emergency planning process, they then would get the  
11 information down to the county and the county interacts  
12 with the municipalities. Each one of the counties and  
13 each one of the municipalities, not so much in Delaware,  
14 Delaware is a smaller state. It is more county  
15 oriented, all of them have approved emergency plants.

16 What we really have enjoyed with both  
17 states is the emergency plan for the radiological  
18 aspect of the plan is an annex to the state plan. So,  
19 if there is emergencies, you go to the rep annex, which  
20 FEMA takes a look at for us. And then if the emergency  
21 grows or there is other issues involved, natural,  
22 technological, you can then morph into the state  
23 emergency plan because it is an annex. And that is what  
24 we pride ourselves on. We want to have an all-hazard  
25 response from our site and we want an all-hazards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response from our offsites. And we really work hard  
2 to make sure we know who all the players are and what  
3 the hierarchy is.

4 In fact, we are getting ready to do a trip  
5 up to New Jersey's Emergency Operation Center with our  
6 senior leadership and actually give them a calls on  
7 incident command so they understand the process that  
8 the state uses, they meet their counterparts, as  
9 opposed to just talking to them on the phone, and that  
10 is a critical aspect of what we do with offsite.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Very good. You are  
12 right, the face-to-face knowledge --

13 MR. BURGIN: And the other part we do, is  
14 we make sure that those offsite folks, if they have a  
15 question, regardless of what it is, we want them to give  
16 us a call so that we can make sure we get the right  
17 information to them. So, we would encourage any type  
18 of question, please give us a call so that we can take  
19 care of it right away.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I wanted to be sure -- I  
21 wanted to suggest that you mentioned that some training  
22 is ongoing here. It sounds like it would be a mutual  
23 training exercise that you are bringing personnel from  
24 your facility to their facility and so forth.

25 MR. BURGIN: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SCHULTZ: Hopefully, it will be a  
2 discussion and not a one-way training episode.

3           MR. BURGIN: It is a discussion. And  
4 again, it is circled around the incident command  
5 process. So, we will talk through what happens at our  
6 control room, what happens at our TSC, what happens at  
7 our EOF. And then we will conversely get what happens  
8 at the local EOC, what happens at the county EOC, what  
9 happens at the state EOC.

10           And once a year, we actually have an annual  
11 meeting, where we bring our chief nuclear officer and  
12 we have the secretary with the Department of Public  
13 Health in Delaware. We have the lieutenant colonel  
14 from the State Police who runs the Office of Emergency  
15 Management. We bring them together, at least on an  
16 annual basis. Besides the tours that we ask them to  
17 come down and do, we make sure everybody understands  
18 what their role is, who they can talk to, and who they  
19 are going to talk to during emergencies, so, it is not  
20 a surprise.

21           MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm glad to hear that.  
22 Thank you.

23           MR. MALLON: It isn't even just drills.  
24 Like Hurricane Sandy.

25           MR. BURGIN: Hurricane Sandy is a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example.

2 MR. MALLON: You know, we staffed our  
3 facilities, the state obviously staffed theirs and we  
4 were exercising that communication during that event.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well you are certainly  
6 not the first site whose emergency plan triggered  
7 states to create emergency plans.

8 MR. BURGIN: It is a real benefit to the  
9 locals that we have got this enhanced planning.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right, to use the plans  
11 for other types of activities, independent of whether  
12 the site has a problem or not.

13 MR. BURGIN: Oh, absolutely.

14 MR. MUSICO: Okay, I moved back to the  
15 previous slide. I want to identify four documents that  
16 are actually identified on page 13-2 of the SER that  
17 I wrote in that they don't have the ADAMS numbers listed  
18 for them.

19 Yesterday, we made publicly available  
20 three of these four. The fourth one was already  
21 publicly available but I want to give you the ADAMS  
22 numbers, so at least you have access to them.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Giving us the ADAMS  
24 numbers is next to useless. Give him the ADAMS  
25 numbers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. MUSICO: I don't consider it next to  
3 useless because these are the ADAMS numbers for the  
4 offsite reviews that FEMA did.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Like I said --

6 MR. MUSICO: Oh, you want me to give them  
7 to him afterwards?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. MUSICO: Okay, I can do that.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Giving it to the members  
11 is just about useless.

12 MR. MUSICO: Some people can't wait.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We can't figure out how  
14 to use ADAMS.

15 MR. MUSICO: All right. As far as the  
16 figures, these are the ticklers here. This just out  
17 of the application is a figure of the site, which shows  
18 you the orientation, New Jersey on the right, Delaware  
19 on the left, and you can see the four counties. On the  
20 left, the New Castle County and then at the bottom Kent  
21 County. In Delaware on the right Salem County at the  
22 top and Cumberland at the bottom. And that just shows  
23 where the site is in reference to that. Next slide.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Back up please, or stay  
25 right there. I have seen this chart in large scale

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many, many times from a maritime perspective. And the  
2 question is, you show the division between Maryland and  
3 New Jersey, is in the river south of site but as you  
4 go north of the site, you show the state boundary over  
5 against the west shore of New Jersey. Is that  
6 accurate?

7 MR. MUSICO: That is correct.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is that right?

9 MR. MUSICO: That is correct.

10 MR. MALLON: It goes back to colonial  
11 times where the boundary was. And I am going to say  
12 based on New Castle, an arc was struck, and that  
13 describes the northern part of Delaware, that arc, and  
14 then goes over to the shoreline.

15 And when Artificial Island was created by  
16 the Army Corps with the dredge spoils, then that land  
17 that had been underwater, now became Delaware. And  
18 about once a quarter, someone from Delaware will come  
19 over to the site via our access road and go up to see  
20 the land that is Delaware's land that is the Army Corps  
21 Confined Disposal Facility.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thanks.

23 MR. MUSICO: Next slide, please.

24 This is just another diagram showing the  
25 site orientation with respect to being north of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Salem Units 1 and 2 and Hope Creek. Again, that is the  
2 proposed location for the PSEG site. Next slide.

3 This is a ten-mile emergency planning  
4 zone, which you can see it impacts both New Jersey and  
5 Delaware. I think we saw this earlier. If you look  
6 at the dotted line here, you saw that on the other  
7 figures. That is the proposed causeway, which are not  
8 sure yet if they are going to build it. They don't have  
9 to but it is a possibility. So, that is where it is.  
10 Next slide.

11 And this is the 50-mile emergency planning  
12 zone, which shows its impact on four states and that  
13 would be the ingestion pathway, EPZ. All right, next  
14 slide.

15 All right, now it gets fun. This is  
16 probably the most interesting aspect of this review in  
17 that we have identified COL, eight COL action items and  
18 five permit conditions. This slide we had the help  
19 from the Office of the General Counsel in  
20 distinguishing between COL action items and permit  
21 conditions and this is what we came up with.

22 In short, for the COL action items, the  
23 eight COL action items, they consist of -- six of which  
24 deal with the reactor design coming from the plant  
25 parameter envelope. One addresses the proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 causeway and the final one addresses an updated ETE for  
2 the PSEG site to reconcile the differences with the  
3 recently updated ETE for Salem and Hope Creek site  
4 because the application, when it came in, came in with  
5 an ETE that was based on the 2000 census data.

6 Now, the subsequence of the application  
7 coming for the PSEG site, the ESP application for the  
8 existing licensee, consistent with the updated new EP  
9 rules, they were required to update the ETE as the  
10 licensee, which they did. However, for the ESP site,  
11 they are not a licensee. They are an applicant. And  
12 in the new EP rule it specifically eliminates or does  
13 not require applicants to update their ETEs.

14 So, we found ourselves with two ETEs, one  
15 for Salem and Hope Creek, one for PSEG Site. PSEG Site  
16 reflected the 2000 census. The Salem/Hope Creek Site  
17 reflected a 2010 census. And so we needed some  
18 mechanism to ensure at the COL stage, even though an  
19 EPS applicant is not required to update the ETE, they  
20 would have to update it at the COL stage. Hence, we  
21 identified a COL action item. So that was how that came  
22 about.

23 MR. MALLON: So just one clarification, if  
24 I can.

25 MR. MUSICO: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: And that is that the ETE was  
2 based on the 2000 census but it was updated to 2008  
3 population projections. So, it wasn't eight to ten  
4 years old at the time we submitted. We had updated it,  
5 based upon state information about population  
6 projections and that is what our ETE was based on. So  
7 that the difference between them, there is a difference  
8 but it is not large.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, my memory was that  
10 the population boost was modest.

11 MR. MALLON: Very modest.

12 MR. MUSICO: The population what?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The population change  
14 was modest.

15 MR. MALLON: In New Jersey. There was  
16 some population increase in Middletown, Delaware but  
17 in New Jersey, it was almost flat. And I think it might  
18 have even been --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In some of the earlier  
20 ESPs we actually had population decreases in remote  
21 sites because of the tendency to run people -- move  
22 people out of small towns.

23 MR. MUSICO: Especially southern Jersey.

24 MR. BARSS: If I could add a little bit.

25 This is Dan Barss again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The EP rule that was issued in 2011,  
2 November 2011 is effective now, had eliminated the  
3 requirements, as Bruce mentioned, about requiring  
4 licensees to update their ETEs. And as Bruce  
5 mentioned, we specifically note in that for those that  
6 have a COL, they don't have to update their ETE until  
7 365 days before they want to load fuel. And we  
8 purposely did that with applicants and COL holders in  
9 mind because if there is no plant there, there is no  
10 risk or hazard to the public. We don't want to waste  
11 any money updating an ETE and us having to review it  
12 until it is going to actually need to be used for  
13 something. So, that is why we built that provision in.  
14 So, there is really no update for someone that is an  
15 applicant or a COL holder, until they are getting close  
16 to loading fuel point in time.

17           CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me that for  
18 ETEs and sites like this where population changes are  
19 not going to be dramatic, that updating in response to  
20 census data is not nearly so important as updating in  
21 response to state highway construction and things like  
22 that or destruction. I mean, I think we are focusing  
23 on the wrong thing here for this site. It is more  
24 likely for somebody to decide to run a commuter train  
25 through things or something like that might have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bigger impact than relatively -- I mean 20, 30 percent  
2 population change is not going to change the pertinent  
3 part of the ETE. It may change a number of people you  
4 have go run through and it may take a little longer to  
5 do it but it is not going to change the issue of  
6 impediment.

7 MR. MUSICO: Okay, just to expand on what  
8 Jamie said in regard to the ETE that was submitted in  
9 support of the ESP application being updated to 2008,  
10 that ETE did in fact project certain increases in  
11 population to 2008. It also projected increases in  
12 various populations to 2010. However, those were just  
13 projections. And then the 2010 census being reflected  
14 in the updated ETE for the existing site, I haven't seen  
15 that yet. We haven't seen that yet. But we will see  
16 it at the COL stage and we will reconcile any  
17 differences.

18 But again, for purposes of the ESP, our  
19 rules are written that don't require an ESP to update  
20 the ETE. From a safety standpoint, it is not a safety  
21 issue because there is no plant there and we will take  
22 care of it. We get another bite at the apple in that  
23 sense.

24 MR. BURGIN: But the current ETE is  
25 already associated with the current E-plan. So, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current 2010 ETE is documented.

2 MR. MUSICO: Yes. And also understand  
3 there are not going to be two ETEs for this site. There  
4 is one ETE that supports the site, no matter how many  
5 reactors you have on it.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean that will all get  
7 squared away once you build your plant.

8 MR. MUSICO: Yes, it will.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That problem will cure  
10 itself.

11 MR. MUSICO: And also to address an  
12 earlier question you had regarding a separate E-plan  
13 for the new unit, versus an E-plan for the other unit.  
14 We anticipate that the differences will be reconciled  
15 at the COL stage -- I'm sorry, at the construction  
16 stage, where the construction stage, like Vogtle, for  
17 example, they would combine them. They were combined  
18 into one plant. North Anna is going to be doing that.  
19 Vogtle is a little different because Vogtle's emergency  
20 plan that they submitted in support of ESP was for four  
21 units. But my review was limited to just two and three  
22 -- I'm sorry, Units 3 and 4. So, they already had a  
23 self-standing emergency plan for all four units. But  
24 for North Anna, North Anna came in with a self-standing  
25 emergency plan for the proposed new site, similar to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they have done here. However, when they build the  
2 plant, they will combine them. And we had discussions  
3 early on that we were curious as to okay, how is this  
4 going to be implemented. And they would likely use the  
5 10 CFR 50.54(q) process to implement it because when  
6 you change the existing emergency plan, that is the  
7 process you use.

8 And there are other, they have license  
9 amendments or other procedural tasks that they have to  
10 take on to accommodate the implementation and we are  
11 going through that with Vogtle at this time. So, I am  
12 not concerned about two separate plans now with respect  
13 to the PSEG Site.

14 I wanted to clarify that for you.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciate that.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well during the new  
17 construction phase, you are going to have a different  
18 set of emergency problems because you have got a lot  
19 of construction folks on-site. A lot of them are going  
20 to be completely unfamiliar with this whole idea.

21 MR. MALLON: Well, there would have to be  
22 training for them. Even though they may be members of  
23 the public from a radiological standpoint, there would  
24 have to be a site familiarization process. When that  
25 siren sounds, where do you go? Where is the assembly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point? Given the large numbers of people, you would  
2 have to.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that assembly and  
4 accountability issue that you deal with in your  
5 application becomes a whole lot more challenging during  
6 the construction phase.

7 MR. MUSICO: And during the construction,  
8 those construction forces would fall under the existing  
9 emergency plan for Salem 1 and 2 and Hope Creek 1.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I took from a comment I  
11 thought I heard from the presentation earlier, Jamie,  
12 that the proposed causeway, some of that had an effect  
13 on at least the thinking associated with construction  
14 personnel evacuation.

15 MR. MALLON: That was one factor. The  
16 most significant factor that drove us to -- two that  
17 drove us to the causeway. The first was they were  
18 building. Salem 1 was operating. Salem 2 was under  
19 construction. And Hope Creek was under construction.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes.

21 MR. MALLON: And when you talk to folks  
22 that were there at the time, shift change could be  
23 difficult.

24 Now, if we had three operating units and  
25 an outage on one of those units, and I have a shift

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manager who has to get to the site for shift turnover,  
2 I don't want him sitting in a traffic jam of  
3 ironworkers. So, I have to solve that problem.

4 Second, it is one of the few sites I have  
5 ever been to that has one access road. So, just think  
6 about that and when we look at photos of how that road  
7 was constructed, it is a fill road. They backed up dump  
8 trucks and emptied them and they just kept doing that  
9 until they finished the road.

10 So, it is something that would seem like  
11 okay, let's get a causeway in, something that is a  
12 little more robust. So that was the second. And then  
13 the third benefit was to improve ETE for the on-site  
14 personnel.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It sounds like a good  
16 plan.

17 MR. MUSICO: Now, my understanding is  
18 that, and correct me if I am wrong, Jamie. Maybe you  
19 told me this a few years ago that you just mentioned  
20 how the existing road was constructed. Will the  
21 causeway, that will be an elevated road?

22 MR. MALLON: Yes, we looked at that  
23 because of the environmental impacts of an elevated  
24 road are less than a fill road. We felt that it would  
25 be difficult to get a fill road permitted in the State

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of New Jersey. So, it would be an elevated causeway  
2 with pilings going out across the wetlands.

3 MR. MUSICO: Okay, thank you. That  
4 wasn't within the scope of my review, though.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Understood. Thank you.

6 MR. MUSICO: A point of interest, though,  
7 with respect to the causeway. I looked at the ETE for  
8 the PSEG Site, even though it had the 2000 census data.  
9 It did account for the inclusion of the causeway. And  
10 as far as the ultimate evacuation times associated with  
11 the EPZ, there was little if any. The only impact, the  
12 primary impact was on the site because it would lessen  
13 the time to get out of the site itself because it was  
14 a direct exit.

15 As far as overall evacuation time  
16 estimates were concerned, there was really no impact  
17 for the public.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, because there is  
19 nobody there.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But for the people on-site,  
21 it is a big deal.

22 MR. MUSICO: Yes, and you will see in a  
23 photo how nobody is there.

24 So that is COL action items. And then  
25 permit conditions, we will get to those in a couple of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides. Next slide, please.

2 I spoke to this a little bit, these are the  
3 eight COL action items. The ones that are directly  
4 resulting from the plant parameter envelope, in other  
5 words, we don't know what the reactor is, is 13.3-1,  
6 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7. And then 5 deals with the proposed  
7 causeway and 8 deals with the reconciliation of the  
8 proposed ETE for the PSEG Site to reconcile it with the  
9 updated one.

10 So that was how we came about with the COL  
11 action items. It is information that we really won't  
12 know -- that they really won't know until the COL stage.  
13 And since we get another bite at the apple, the COL  
14 action items facilitated a future review. And again,  
15 we had the help of OGC in this regard. Next slide.

16 This is where it got a little interesting  
17 as well. But for Fukushima, the new emergency  
18 preparedness rule, and the emergency action level  
19 scheme, let me start with the emergency action level  
20 scheme at the bottom. This is just like Vogtle with  
21 respect to the first sub-bullet, PC 4 from a condition  
22 4, which identifies NEI 07-01 as the NEI report that  
23 provides a nearly complete EAL scheme for the AP1000.  
24 It also provides a nearly complete EAL scheme for the  
25 ESBWR but it is applicable here as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In this case, since we have the plant  
2 parameter envelope, we didn't just have the permit  
3 condition identified in the AP1000. We needed to  
4 accommodate the other three designs. Now, the AP1000  
5 and the ESBWR are advanced passive designs, which NEI  
6 07-01 was specifically written for. The other designs  
7 are not. And so we have NEI 99-01, which was  
8 specifically written at an earlier time to accommodate  
9 light water reactors, which would include these.  
10 Hence, we have two permit conditions to accommodate  
11 whichever design they choose and then there will be a  
12 license condition. Here, it is a permit condition but  
13 then there will be a license condition in the COL  
14 application, just like Vogtle.

15           Let's see, let's do the middle on, the new  
16 emergency preparedness rule. The new rule has a  
17 stacking component to it, which provides a requirement  
18 to do a shift staffing analysis that investigates or  
19 analyzes any conflict that operational staff, on-site  
20 operational staff may have with responsibilities that  
21 they may also have in the emergency response  
22 organization. So, conflicting responsibility.

23           So, applicants, licensees, are required to  
24 do the staffing analysis. In this case, the staffing  
25 analysis is dependent upon the reactor that they pick.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, depending upon if you have one unit or  
2 two units, the AP1000 they may have two units so there  
3 is going to be more staff but it is a staffing analysis  
4 that can't be done until the plant is being constructed.  
5 So, that is a future activity.

6 And so this permit condition will fold  
7 forward into the COL as a license condition.

8 And then at the top we have Fukushima  
9 Daiichi. The Near Term Task Force 9.3, Tier 1  
10 recommendations. We talked about this a little  
11 earlier, which deals with the staffing assessment and  
12 is a communication assessment.

13 The staffing assessment, PC 1 is different  
14 from PC 3 in that PC 3 deals with conflicts for on-site  
15 staff, where PC 1 staffing assessment deals with an  
16 accident at a multi-unit site, multi-unit accident.  
17 So, it is a different perspective. And then we have  
18 a communication assessment.

19 Now, what all of these have in common is  
20 that NEI, Nuclear Energy Institute, has written reports  
21 specifically to address these issues. Again at the  
22 bottom, NEI 07-01 specifically provides an EAL scheme  
23 for AP1000 and ESBWR. The NEI 99-01 provides an EAL  
24 scheme for light water reactors, non-passive reactors.

25 Going up, the NEI 10-05 was written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically to respond how a staffing analysis,  
2 on-shift staffing analysis should be done to address  
3 possible conflicts in the responsibilities for on-site  
4 staffing.

5 And then NEI 12-01 was specifically  
6 written to address Near Term Task Force 9.3, which was  
7 transmitted to all the applicants, all licensees and  
8 applicable to the applicants as well as an RAI. The  
9 response was NEI developed NEI 12-01 as a methodology  
10 for actually performing the staffing assessment and  
11 communication assessments.

12 All of these NEI documents we have endorsed  
13 as acceptable means by which they can satisfy the  
14 requirements for Fukushima, the new EP rule and the  
15 emergency action levels. So, that gives us the  
16 confidence with respect to license conditions going  
17 forward into the COL. Next slide.

18 This is a minor issue. This was an item  
19 that popped up towards the tail end of the review where  
20 one of the aspects of the new EP rule was to, if you  
21 look at the bottom, was to extend the drill cycle  
22 duration from what existed as a six-year cycle to eight  
23 years and expanded it a little bit. And then also  
24 applied the eight-year cycle to hostile action-based  
25 drills once per cycle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This had not yet been reflected in the ESP  
2 application. And we requested that they update the  
3 application, the emergency planning rule to reflect  
4 this and they did so by -- they didn't update the plan  
5 itself yet. They sent in a response to our RAI, showed  
6 us the changes they were going to make. We found it  
7 acceptable. We expect to see that in the next revision  
8 of the emergency plan. This was a very minor issue.

9           CHAIRMAN POWERS: When do you think your  
10 next --

11           MR. MALLON: March 31st.

12           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, okay.

13           MR. MALLON: So the end of this month.  
14 Rev. 3 of the ESP application will go in and it has  
15 already been marked up to include this.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

17           MR. MUSICO: Okay, and the conclusions.  
18 We found jointly with FEMA that the on-site and offsite  
19 emergency plans are adequate and there is reasonable  
20 assurance that they can be implemented.

21           There are two aspects of the review that  
22 both we and FEMA do. One aspect, we find that the plans  
23 are adequate. The second part, we find that there is  
24 reasonable assurance they could be implemented. It is  
25 kind of a two-pronged test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then the NRC makes the final conclusion  
2                   that the completely integrated plans provide  
3                   reasonable assurance, which we have here.

4                   Understanding it is subject, this is an  
5                   early site permit, it is subject to the permit  
6                   conditions moving forward into the COL application, the  
7                   COL action items being addressed and the ITAAC, the full  
8                   ITAAC that are provided in the ESP application because  
9                   they are required with a complete and integrated plan  
10                  also would move forward into the COL application. And  
11                  then move forward into the actual COL. Next slide.

12                  That's it.

13                  Yes, you had questions on ITAAC, Dr.  
14                  Powers?

15                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: We will get to that. I  
16                  had other -- there was another intriguing aspect.

17                  MR. MUSICO: We have some coming, yes.

18                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Complete and integrated  
19                  plan. One, I noted that you have hospitals in the area  
20                  that are reputed to be capable of handling irradiated  
21                  personnel from your site. Can you tell me what does  
22                  that mean a hospital can handle that? I mean I  
23                  understand they have a receiving area separate from the  
24                  ordinary emergency receiving area to handle an  
25                  irradiated person. But then what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURGIN: So, the plan for contaminated  
2 injured persons or potentially contaminated injured  
3 persons, every site has got to have at least one  
4 hospital designated and a backup.

5 The local hospital actually we helped  
6 design the new emergency room as an all hazards room.  
7 So, what they can do there is, obviously, look at the  
8 life-threatening injury first, if that is applicable  
9 and take care of that first, and then take care of the  
10 contamination, depending on the level.

11 So, they can decontaminate those  
12 individuals, if need be, at our designated hospital.

13 We also have additional hospitals that we  
14 could use over in Delaware, although they are not the  
15 designated hospital for us. But the Christiana  
16 Healthcare System also has two hospitals. So, we have  
17 additional support if needed through mutual aid from  
18 New Jersey to be able to take care of those situations  
19 and they actually do the same thing. Of course, we  
20 drill that on an annual basis with all those hospitals  
21 to make sure they are proficient.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean that was just a  
23 major headache in the Chernobyl accident but now a  
24 hospital is -- I mean the doctors just are unprepared  
25 to handle a heavily contaminated individual. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also noticed that you have ambulance capable of  
2 transporting an irradiated individual. How  
3 irradiated?

4 Could you handle say the victims of SL1?  
5 I am showing my age.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MALLON: I don't that we evaluated --  
8 because you are talking about dose now. You are  
9 talking about contamination levels being high enough  
10 to causing --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The individuals were  
12 what, 25 r per hour on contact. I mean, they were  
13 dosed. I mean, radioactive material had been blown  
14 into them. And they had a dose but you got a dose if  
15 you went up to them.

16 MR. MALLON: I don't know that we have  
17 evaluated that for our ambulance. Do you know?

18 MR. BURGIN: For our on-site ambulance, as  
19 well as our offsite ambulance. Offsite ambulances  
20 would not, typically because that is a little different  
21 situation that they may not be used to. Again, based  
22 on that scenario, you have got to look at not only the  
23 individual but also the threat to the crew that is going  
24 to be taking that person out.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right, it is the crew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I am worried about.

2 MR. BURGIN: Usually you use a wrap and get  
3 them out to the hospital as quickly as possible. So,  
4 you would have to evaluate that based on the scene.

5 MEMBER RYAN: It is still a valid  
6 question. What do you use for a dose criteria to say  
7 we are not going to take him to the hospital because  
8 it puts too many of the personnel at risk and his likely  
9 does might be lethal anyway.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I think they  
11 actually address that. Say 75 rem life rescue dose  
12 limit and there is a 25 rem -- there is another one at  
13 25 exemption. So, I mean I think they dealt with that.  
14 I just don't know what they can actually handle for a  
15 contaminated individual.

16 Because I mean it is the dose to the driver  
17 and the caretaker for the duration of the drive.

18 MR. BARSS: If I could add in, Dan Barss  
19 again. Looking globally at all of our emergency plans,  
20 I don't know if anyone has this ambulance prepared and  
21 ready. Usually they wrap the individual, they send a  
22 technician with him to the hospital set up with  
23 dosimetry and then they would be ready. I think it  
24 would be on an ad hoc basis, where you would start  
25 thinking wet blankets and things like that, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyzing. And of course then you have got to worry  
2 about the weight loading of the ambulance and that kind  
3 of thing.

4 That is why we have technical support  
5 center and a radiological support center that can help  
6 in plant emergencies.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I bet there aren't two  
8 people in your technical support center that are ready  
9 to address that issue.

10 MR. BARSS: Well in our operational  
11 support center, that is where you do have rad engineers  
12 and those people could be called in to be available.  
13 So, I think the sites have the capability to do that.  
14 It is not something that we see them drill and practice  
15 but I believe that they have capability and could do  
16 that, if they need to because have a lot of these over  
17 time where they have components that they need to move  
18 and work on that have high dose rates.

19 MEMBER RYAN: There are places that have  
20 this sort of stuff, the REAC/TS Facility in Oak Ridge  
21 is one that practices exercises and does all sorts of  
22 stuff. And other facilities, many in the DOE complex  
23 I think that deal with this.

24 So, if it is an issue that you want to think  
25 about, I would get ahold of some of the folks at REAC/TS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say what do you guys drill for credible scenarios  
2 involving a contaminated person. I mean contamination  
3 on a human being can be a pretty good dose rate under  
4 the right circumstances, both for the patient and the  
5 caregiver.

6 MR. BURGIN: And actually what we do is we  
7 have the REAC/TS number for our people on-site and for  
8 our people at the hospitals, so that they can call  
9 REAC/TS and say hey, what do I do.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Well, there you go. Well,  
11 that is a good start.

12 MR. BURGIN: And then the other piece is  
13 then through both states, you can contact possible DoD  
14 DCON help. But that is not something we would. We  
15 would get that from our states. But that is exactly  
16 why we have REAC/TS as a number within both of our  
17 organizations.

18 MEMBER RYAN: But do you drill in REAC/TS  
19 and do all those kinds of things?

20 MR. BURGIN: Actually, I just came back  
21 from REAC/TS.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Did you ?

23 MR. BURGIN: Yes, I just came back from  
24 REAC/TS two weeks' ago and toured their facilities.  
25 And we have an agreement that they would help us as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quickly as they could, based on that situation.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Well that is some great  
3 stuff. That is at least getting you the people that  
4 have the equipment and know all that stuff.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I am sure I want them  
6 to be distracted from their normal functions to handle  
7 this hypothetical situation when I have got expertise  
8 on tap.

9 MR. BURGIN: We do send our staffs from the  
10 hospitals down to REAC/TS and REAC/TS actually gives  
11 them that type of scenario. And we do that so that if  
12 they see something, even if it is not related to us,  
13 they know how to handle it. We figure that is another  
14 good neighbor type thing that we do. So, we do have  
15 key individuals from those hospitals who come to that  
16 training.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you think about  
18 updating you might want to bring up this stuff and brag  
19 on yourself a little bit. Lots of people throw bricks  
20 at you. Only you will brag on yourself.

21 MR. BARSS: I would add a point, too.  
22 Again, Dan Barss. The National Response Framework, if  
23 we get to an event that is declared, would be in place  
24 and through the NRC and then through FEMA, the full  
25 resources of the country would be available and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will, too, provide support. It would have an SL1 type  
2 command of the individual.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There is no doubt about  
4 that.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: Another thing I would like  
6 to add in this regard is that I have been to several  
7 conferences where CDC, Center for Disease Control,  
8 promoting or at least providing information of their  
9 recent procedure development capabilities, et cetera  
10 for population monitoring, for large-scale population  
11 monitoring, be it an accident-related to any nuclear  
12 power plants or any other events, including dirty bombs  
13 and things like that.

14 They have developed, to my understanding  
15 a large capability that states an offsite organization  
16 or anybody even the power plants can tap into.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, now I would like  
18 to turn to the monitoring teams that you send down. Can  
19 you tell me more about that?

20 MR. MALLON: My ERO responsibility, I am  
21 a radiological support manager at the EOF, so I am the  
22 person who has the team running the dose assessment  
23 models as well as the field survey teams that are going  
24 out.

25 We typically drill two teams. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capabilities to send more than that. We have the  
2 equipment out at the EOF. It is an ANSI-qualified RP  
3 Tech in each vehicle and then the driver is typically  
4 also an engineer, technical person.

5 We coordinate with the State of New Jersey  
6 and the States of Delaware that would have their own  
7 monitoring teams out. We are looking to find the  
8 plume. We are looking to find the plume's centerline.  
9 Dose modeling in an event like this is, in order of  
10 magnitude --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is crude.

12 MR. MALLON: -- so you want to confirm is  
13 your dose model on or not. And real honest to goodness  
14 measurements, nothing beats that.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What model are you  
16 using?

17 MR. MALLON: MIDAS.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: MIDA.

19 MR. MALLON: So, I was just in a drill last  
20 week and they gave me not unmonitored, there was a  
21 monitor on it but it wasn't the normal release pathway.  
22 They had it leaking out an ADV. And it is like, you  
23 know, a nice little complication. But that is how I  
24 like it.

25 That is how drills should be. Right? You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want the curve ball in the drill situations so that if  
2 it ever comes to pass, you have seen that before and  
3 you know how to do that.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your site is very flat.  
5 So, Gaussian plume models actually work fairly well for  
6 you.

7 MR. MALLON: The other day I was driving  
8 to the site and I was looking at the Hope pre-cooling  
9 tower and I was watching it go straight up and then made  
10 a 90 degree turn, and then as it went up higher, another  
11 90 degree turn. Now, a lot of that is thermal in the  
12 height but the wind can get tricky. And certainly with  
13 the temperature differential between the land and the  
14 river, you can get some interesting meteorological  
15 conditions.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did you have a  
17 periodicity to the wind directions, just because of the  
18 water/land temperature differential?

19 MR. MALLON: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But with all that  
21 marshland out there, maybe it isn't such a big  
22 differential.

23 MR. MALLON: No, we see it.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, well, things that  
25 attracted my interest in your documentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, ITAACs. Tell me more.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. MUSICO: Well, what would you like to  
4 know?

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just about everything.  
6 Well, you have a list of ITAACs.

7 MR. MUSICO: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And these are tests and  
9 verifications. When you get to have something, this  
10 is what you have got.

11 MR. MUSICO: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you have a set of  
13 acceptance criteria, of course.

14 MR. MUSICO: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, I have now  
16 exhausted my knowledge on this subject.

17 MR. MUSICO: Well, I knew even less when  
18 I first started with the Agency.

19 I characterize ITAACs as placeholders.  
20 And the way I explain it for EP purposes is that the  
21 application can use and identify ITAAC for those  
22 aspects for emergency preparedness that they cannot  
23 reasonably address prior to physical construction of  
24 the plant and those which are consistent with the  
25 generic ITAAC table in the standard review plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because when we were developing that table, we modeled  
2 it after NUREG-0654, FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, the evaluation  
3 criteria in that as the individual pieces, the  
4 individual things that needed to be addressed.

5 And what it reflects is the maximum -- in  
6 the standard review plan, it reflects the maximum  
7 number of ITAAC that we envisioned might be necessary  
8 prior to physical construction of the plant. We put  
9 a caveat in the standard review plan that says -- it  
10 didn't say exactly this -- but it said yes, we are smart  
11 but we don't know everything. The licensee is the  
12 applicant. They are pretty smart, too. They may come  
13 up with additional ITAAC or fewer ITAAC. For Vogtle,  
14 for example, as a matter of fact I think was a result  
15 of the ACRS meeting in human factors, an additional  
16 ITAAC was determined to be needed for human factors  
17 in the TSC and EOF for a multi-unit site to identify  
18 certain displays to differentiate between them.

19 And I was in my cube and human factors  
20 people came to me and they said you know ACRS has a  
21 question. We don't know how we are going to address  
22 it. And so we came up with this ITAAC and it hit the  
23 spot. So, that was an example of additional ITAAC.

24 This application, though, they mention  
25 that they utilized SECY 05-0197, which also provided,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which actually provided the very first generic set of  
2 EP ITAAC, which I developed and that version of ITAAC  
3 was actually a minimum amount of ITAAC that I envisioned  
4 that you would have to have. I was primarily looking  
5 at an existing site. But then when I considered it  
6 further, when I was writing the standard review plan.  
7 I realized well, what about a greenfield site? They  
8 are going to need more ITAAC.

9 So, then I looked at a maximum set. So  
10 either one is applicable but it doesn't matter because  
11 you can have -- as long as they are consistent with  
12 standard review plan, Section 14.3.10 EPI ITAAC, they  
13 are consistent with the generic EP ITAAC, they can have  
14 more or fewer. And anything that differs, we would  
15 analyze on a case-by-case basis, such as we did for the  
16 human factors for Vogtle.

17 In this case, we have identified in the  
18 ITAAC Table 13.3-1 if you are asked how many ITAAC are  
19 there, it depends on how you count them. If you look  
20 at -- there is four columns. You have inspections,  
21 tests, analysis and acceptance criteria. You have got  
22 the third column is actually ITA inspections tests and  
23 analysis where it is kind of a general requirement on  
24 how they are going to do something. There are 22 of  
25 those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But a better counting of it would the  
2 acceptance criteria column. That in fact is supposed  
3 to be the objective criteria that they have to meet.  
4 I look at it, I describe it as it has got to be objective.  
5 It doesn't have to be but it should be objective  
6 criteria, where I say you look at what they did, thumbs  
7 up or thumbs down if they meet it. It should be easily  
8 identifiable whether they have met the acceptance  
9 criteria or not. In that counting there are 81  
10 specific acceptance criteria. So, that is how many  
11 ITAAC we have.

12           The ITAAC table is unique with regard to  
13 offsite, FEMA, in that there is only one ITAAC, just  
14 one ITAAC that deals with offsite emergency planning.  
15 And that is ITAAC 8.1.3, which deals with the first full  
16 scale exercise where there cannot be any offsite  
17 deficiencies.

18           So, if there are offsite deficiencies,  
19 then there would be a license condition, which I think  
20 the regulations were updated to actually parrot what  
21 we wrote in this ITAAC, in the generic ITAAC table,  
22 where they can go up to five percent power. Well, the  
23 reason it is written the way it was, and again, we have  
24 worked with OGC years ago was what I was trying to do  
25 was write the ITAAC for emergency planning for Part 52

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be consistent with the requirements under Part 50.  
2 And so that is why you see the five percent power. I  
3 wanted an equivalent capability of a licensee to go up  
4 to five percent power, no more, if there were offsite  
5 deficiencies. And that is the way Part 50 works  
6 currently.

7 There was a little glitch with respect to  
8 okay, what is that keyed off of. And I think Part 52  
9 was keyed off of the exercise. I think that was it.  
10 I would have to go back and look at it. But it turned  
11 out that we have a five percent threshold or five  
12 percent maximum power that under Part 50 or Part 52 the  
13 applicant can operate if there are offsite problems.

14 And the regulatory and safety analysis  
15 that supports the five percent power, which was  
16 developed years ago as part of Part 50, that is history.

17 MR. BARSS: 10 CFR 50.47.d is the point  
18 that talks about the five percent. And what we did with  
19 the Part 52 was just narrowed that or added that in.  
20 So there is now a review that is 50.54(g)(g) as the  
21 criteria that was created that points back to that.

22 So, for either under the Part 50 operating  
23 license process or under the Part 52 COL process, that  
24 same provision exists for both.

25 MR. MUSICO: So, FEMA has a distinct role

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this process, including the exercise. What else?

2 MR. BARSS: Let me add in a word to the  
3 ITAAC process. I think that might help you because I  
4 think you are asking globally about the ITAACs.

5 Remember that ITAAC are something that  
6 licensee propose, we review, and then approve. Or, we  
7 can propose our own ITAAC and add them in there, if we  
8 feel it necessary.

9 The ITAAC, and I am not sure, I don't think  
10 OGC is here but hopefully I will get this right. But  
11 the ITAAC, if they are written in our safety evaluation,  
12 have no other bearing because that is not a licensing  
13 document. So, what they have done for the COLs that  
14 we have already issued is they have incorporated those  
15 ITAAC as part of the license. Once the ITAAC is  
16 completed, then they cease to exist because they have  
17 been accomplished completely.

18 Remember, too, that it is the licensee now,  
19 the COL licensee that has to perform the ITAAC and so  
20 they will report to us that it has been accomplished.  
21 And that is why there is only one that references to  
22 offsite because state and locals aren't required to do  
23 ITAACs. Only the applicant or the now licensee does  
24 them.

25 And there is a process that has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed, kind of an inspection process, that once  
2 they have completed their ITAAC, they submit to the NRC  
3 a statement the ITAAC was completed, that are all the  
4 reasons of why they met everything. And then we,  
5 through a review process, review them and determine  
6 whether not they were and then there is an actual Code  
7 of Federal Regulations letter is issued saying that we  
8 have reviewed, and approved, and accepted these.

9 ITAAC, generically, and there are hundreds  
10 of ITAACs or maybe even thousands, over a thousand for  
11 a specific --

12 MR. MUSICO: Well, it is a separate and  
13 complete document.

14 MR. BARSS: It is a separate document.  
15 Yes, it is a big number. They are done on a sampling  
16 basis as far as our inspection but there was a  
17 determination made some time ago that in one area we  
18 would inspect 100 percent of those ITAAC.

19 So, all the EP ITAAC 50(c) will be  
20 inspected and reviewed at the time.

21 MR. MUSICO: Thank you, Dan.

22 I think all of the security ITAAC are  
23 inspected as well 100 percent.

24 MR. BARSS: I believe that is true but I  
25 am not a security expert, so I won't make that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement.

2 MR. MUSICO: I think there was a SECY that  
3 came down that identified that.

4 MR. MALLON: And required the licensee,  
5 the COLA holder is required to provide the NRC with a  
6 schedule in advance of when that ITAAC is scheduled to  
7 occur so that they can plan their inspection to be  
8 there.

9 MR. MUSICO: And there is a formal closure  
10 process that the NRC is going through right now with  
11 Vogtle. It is quite complicated. So, we are all  
12 learning.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, especially in the  
14 area of communication, communication equipment, there  
15 is no way the licensee can anticipate today what will  
16 be available in 20 years when he starts, he asks for  
17 a COL. I mean, you just can't do it. It is physically  
18 impossible. I mean I noticed that in your emergency  
19 plan you call for a fax. When was the last time anybody  
20 used a fax? Can you find an operational fax? I had  
21 to the other day --

22 MR. MALLON: We just had our satellite  
23 phones at the EOF. They were there, you know, as part  
24 of Fukushima response.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It will be -- I mean you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have no idea. I mean even if you started building a  
2 plant today, by the time you got to this stage in the  
3 area of communications, the iPhone of today will be  
4 looked upon as a dinosaur.

5 MR. MUSICO: Well along that line, as far  
6 as the evolution and advancement of communication  
7 capability, Dr. Powers, as you may recall, during the  
8 Vogtle hearings that we had as well as the ACRS  
9 meetings, that was a very rich area of discussion in  
10 regard to cell phones and other aspects of  
11 communications in regard to the TSC location for  
12 Vogtle.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

14 MR. MUSICO: That was one of the driving  
15 forces behind extending the two-minute walking  
16 distance to the control room out to about ten minutes.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the issues of  
18 interference with cell phones, either inadvertent or  
19 deliberate is one that we have not come to grips with  
20 effectively. I mean, as a nation, we haven't come to  
21 grips with it yet.

22 MR. MUSICO: We have a few more finishing  
23 slides, if there are no more questions.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions on  
25 this area?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUSICO: Okay, this is the high point  
2 coming up, by the way.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean I love it. Is  
4 there a video or just pictures?

5 MR. MUSICO: Well, I didn't have the  
6 benefit of an airplane to take aerial shots like the  
7 applicant did. Of course, I would have done it if I  
8 had the money.

9 I am the photographer. This was taken May  
10 6th and 7th of 2010. This is the entrance to the main  
11 road. You can help me. You might recognize --

12 MR. MALLON: Yes, this is in the town of  
13 Hancock's Bridge where you turn onto the access road.  
14 There is a couple more properties after this sign, less  
15 than five, maybe six at most. So, all the traffic at  
16 this point is going to the site.

17 MR. MUSICO: It is an excellent road.  
18 Next slide.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Not from what we heard.  
20 He said it was a bunch of dump trucks. He hates this  
21 road. He drives it every day and he just can't stand  
22 it. He is consciously irritated by the time he is up  
23 to the front gate.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He probably can't pass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fitness for duty.

2 MR. MUSICO: Do you read back what I said?

3 MR. BARSS: Well you can see the waves in  
4 the road.

5 MR. MALLON: So, this is where it necks  
6 down to one lane in each direction with a center, so  
7 it is three lanes wide. The center no one drives in.  
8 And then as you start to get closer to the site.

9 And in the distance at the dome, you can  
10 see some signs here. And this is where the screening  
11 checkpoint is distant from the site. And this is where  
12 it opens up to two lanes for the incoming traffic.

13 MR. MUSICO: Okay, next slide.

14 MR. MALLON: And this is looking out  
15 across the wetlands. We are probably near the access  
16 road.

17 MR. MUSICO: Very near it, yes. In fact,  
18 we are probably --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mr. Mallon knows all the  
20 species for those in Latin.

21 MR. MUSICO: Okay, there is a test on the  
22 next one here. Can you spot the plant?

23 This is about eight or nine miles out  
24 west-ish of the plant and, as you can see, it is almost  
25 entirely marshland and meadowlands.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is the Delaware  
2 side?

3 MR. MUSICO: No, this is New Jersey.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, I thought you said  
5 west of the plant.

6 MR. MUSICO: I'm sorry, east, southeast.

7 And you see that little, this little thing?  
8 That is the cooling tower right there. So that shows  
9 there is not much in that direction. Next slide.

10 They have sirens. Many sirens. Next  
11 one.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These are to scare the  
13 deer?

14 MR. MUSICO: Yes. And driving, I came  
15 across a sign. Next slide. It provides you with  
16 information regarding where to tune if you hear a siren.  
17 Next slide.

18 An intersection, I'm not exactly sure  
19 where this is. And then next slide. And another sign.  
20 It is basically the same sign, which is acceptable. It  
21 tells you where to go. And that's it.

22 MR. BURGIN: One interesting thing about  
23 the signs. They are at major intersections. They are  
24 located at five miles and ten miles. And they are  
25 actually reporting locations for law enforcement for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access control. So, they are also strategically  
2 placed as you enter.

3 MR. MUSICO: I think Prosanta has some  
4 closing remarks.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, so we finished  
6 presenting those five chapters today. And in the next  
7 two slides, 41 and 42, I merely copied staff's --  
8 summarized copied staff's findings, conclusions for  
9 11.2 and 3, 17.5, 3.5.1.6, 15.03 and 13.3. You have  
10 heard those from the staff.

11 And here on slide 43, what we presented  
12 today with five permit conditions and 10 COL action  
13 items, eight for 13.3 and one for Chapter 3.5.1.6 and  
14 one for 11, to 11.3 combined.

15 Our next interaction with ACRS and I am  
16 working with the staff engineer Quynh to finalize the  
17 date for the May presentation and that will be on  
18 advanced SE with no open items for Chapters 2.1 and 2.2  
19 combined and 2.3. Also, --

20 MR. NGUYEN: Tentatively, it is on  
21 Wednesday, May 21st. That is the tentative date.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, tentative date May  
23 21st, Wednesday.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can practically  
25 guarantee you that is going to change in that time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, the sooner we know,  
2 the better off we will be providing those.

3 And I have alerted the staff to mark the  
4 entire week, the week of the 19th right now that is what  
5 they have and they are available. So I will tell them  
6 about Wednesday in May and possibly Thursday.

7 I put a tentative date on final safety  
8 evaluation next interaction in January 2015 but as we  
9 have revised recently the schedule, it is up on the web,  
10 public website, right now. It says evaluation Phase  
11 B, C and D, which is D here at ACRS, last interaction.

12 We do not have a schedule right now. And  
13 once we finalize the schedule, we are expecting a letter  
14 from PSEG on hydrology and storm surge analysis. Once  
15 we get that letter, once we get their plan and we have  
16 a good handle of how much time we need, we will finalize  
17 the schedule right now. So, I put tentative in there  
18 and it is really not valid at this time. The schedule  
19 went up on the web this morning.

20 Let me see if I have anything -- no. That  
21 is all I have right now.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I suspect that the  
23 May meeting will move around from his date.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That is the only open day  
25 that week, by the way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In whose book?

2 MEMBER BLEY: Open for some of us. For  
3 some of us.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But we will get  
5 something scheduled as quickly as we can.

6 But it would be good to get through Chapter  
7 2. That is the geology chapter, isn't it?

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: No, 2.1, 2.2 is geography,  
9 demography and met.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Met data. That is what  
11 I meant, geography. So, that is pretty easy.  
12 Geography is usually a pretty easy chapter.

13 MR. MALLON: We don't have many hazards  
14 around the site. Obviously, Delaware River traffic is  
15 a hazard that I see.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The traffic stuff, I  
17 mean in Grand Gulf they left out the Mississippi River.  
18 I am not sure exactly how they did that.

19 I mean usually it is the explosion hazard  
20 --

21 MR. MALLON: Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- and how you calculate  
23 shock waves at the end of the site and things like that  
24 and getting the data on the frequency of explosive  
25 shipments. In your case, I suspect it is not so much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosives as it is like propane or fuel, something like  
2 that going up the side.

3 I guess this is a little easier. The  
4 Mississippi River they have got dynamite going up and  
5 down.

6 MR. MALLON: We don't have any railroad  
7 hazards.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: If you remember in the  
9 morning I showed you a date for geology, seismology,  
10 SE that August 2014. My goal is, or I have scheduled  
11 actually to provide you the complete SE by the 16th of  
12 August. That means one month in advance of the  
13 scheduled presentation.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We might huddle a little  
15 bit and talk about this because we might be able -- it  
16 might be more efficient for us to do all those chapters,  
17 geography, met and hazards all in one go, rather than  
18 to break it up.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, whatever suits you  
20 but the hydrology will be separate.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, hydrology is  
22 always problematic and it is probably not easier for  
23 this site because you have to worry about alternatives  
24 and things like that. And then you have to worry about  
25 what happens when you actually build something on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site.

2 MR. MALLON: Have you thought about  
3 talking to Bill Hines about coming?

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Say it again.

5 MR. MALLON: Bill Hines, have you talked  
6 about, thought about bringing him in? He might be  
7 helpful with that.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think we have to look  
9 at the seismology analysis. This is not really a  
10 super-seismic site.

11 I mean Bill is always very helpful because  
12 he knows things that no normal person wants to carry  
13 around in his head about seismic things. I mean this  
14 is just not a super-seismic site.

15 I mean the nearest -- yes, you are like  
16 equidistant from the major earthquake centers.

17 MR. MALLON: You mean like Charlevoix or  
18 Charleston?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Charleston, or up in  
20 Canada, or to the west. I mean the only -- the issue  
21 is --

22 MR. MALLON: We did feel the North Anna.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The issues you really  
24 have are tsunami hazards from continental shelf  
25 collapses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLON: Really the hurricane. The  
2 tsunami did not exceed break. The river is about 11  
3 feet below grade. And the tsunami did not break grade.  
4 And we moved it right to Cape Henlopen on the shelf.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are on the protected  
6 side. That's right. You are on the protected side.  
7 You dogs!

8 MR. MALLON: People in Delaware.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Okay, so you  
10 guys are -- well, I mean I think what we can do is once  
11 we get the seismology, we look at it and if it looks  
12 complicated, then we can ask Bill to take a look at it.  
13 I mean, even if it doesn't look complicated, he knows  
14 what is going on in the community.

15 Okay, well, we will get some planning on  
16 this. We are done, I think. It has been delightful,  
17 guys. The presentations were very straightforward and  
18 the slides were beautiful.

19 MR. MALLON: Oh, I'm sorry. I have some  
20 ADAMS numbers for you. Mike Launi has an answer to the  
21 one question about the large and small aircraft.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, please. Thank  
23 you.

24 MR. LAUNI: This is Mike Launi. In the  
25 DOE standard, it has the definition which it gets from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 135,  
2 for small aircraft, it is an aircraft that is less than  
3 30 seats or less than 7,500 of payload. Large aircraft  
4 is then 30 seats or greater or 7,500 pounds or greater.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Before I close, I have  
7 to ask you if there are is anyone on the phone that would  
8 care to make a comment.

9 MS. TAURO: Yes, we do have. We would  
10 like to make -- hello?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, do you want to make  
12 a comment now? Speak now.

13 MS. TAURO: Oh, yes. Can you hear us?

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We can.

15 MS. TAURO: My name is Janet Tauro and I  
16 am the Board Chair of Clean Water Action New Jersey,  
17 formerly known as New Jersey Environmental Federation.

18 We are a group with 150,000 individual  
19 members and 75 member organizations. I also represent  
20 GRAMMES, Grandmothers Mothers and More for Energy  
21 Safety.

22 We were part of the coalition with Paul  
23 Gunter's organization that fought the relicensing of  
24 Oyster Creek.

25 First of all, are you going to limit the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public comment portion of this to ten minutes?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have it scheduled for  
3 ten minutes, but if you have pertinent comments that  
4 go beyond that, we will certainly listen to them.

5 MS. TAURO: Okay, because yes, we were  
6 going to object to the ten-minute limit on public  
7 commentary, considering the amount of time that we  
8 spent listening to testimonies. But I will try to be  
9 as succinct as possible.

10 First, we do agree with Paul Gunter's  
11 testimony concerning the co-location of multiple  
12 reactors at the site and, as demonstrated by Fukushima,  
13 we feel that this will only escalate the risk of a  
14 cascading series of catastrophic events. So, we feel  
15 that that is not a good plan.

16 We would like to alert you and remind you  
17 of information in an NRC report indicating that even  
18 a small fire in a fuel pool could leave 94,000 square  
19 miles -- 9,400 square miles uninhabitable from  
20 radioactive contamination and displace 4.1 million.

21 So, when you take that and you know that  
22 relates to Hope Creek, which is a Mark I boiling water  
23 reactor, the same as Fukushima, we agree that this is  
24 not suitable to build additional plants here.

25 And we also agree with him that the risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not so much planes avoiding the site but planes  
2 aiming for it that is unacceptable.

3 And we would also want to remind you of  
4 security lapses that have occurred at Salem, in  
5 particular Sharif Mobley, Sharif Mobley, who worked at  
6 the Salem plant and at other plants for four years as  
7 an outside contractor who was arrest as an Al-Qaeda  
8 operative in Yemen in 2010. Now, how much information  
9 did this individual share with his terrorist  
10 organization and other operatives? And for this  
11 reason alone, we feel that there should not be new  
12 plants considered at this site.

13 NRC really does not have waste confidence  
14 for the long-term disposal of nuclear waste. And  
15 already in New Jersey, we have tons of radioactive  
16 waste.

17 So, in our state, we are moving forward and  
18 we are moving towards a renewable energy future and we  
19 are working towards a goal of 80 percent renewables,  
20 wind, solar, and geothermal and a 30 percent energy  
21 reduction by 2050. So, we do not need a new nuke.

22 And finally, I would like to just kind of  
23 reference a statement by one of you gentlemen who  
24 referred to being able to sleep at night because you  
25 are enveloped in sort of statistical safety. Well, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will tell you that I have met with former Prime Minister  
2 Naoto Kan and he felt that way, too. He felt enveloped  
3 before Fukushima. And then he had to bow. He  
4 described how he felt when he had to bow in shame and  
5 apologize in heartbreaking remorse in front of mothers  
6 and grandmothers who lost their loved ones and their  
7 homes. And he cautions the world that there is no one  
8 100 percent guarantee against a nuclear accident or  
9 terrorist attack and because the effects are so  
10 catastrophic, is not a technology that should be  
11 expanded or really continued to be used. And that is  
12 a sentiment that we agree with wholeheartedly.

13 So, with due respect to your professions  
14 and to those of you in the room, there is not one of  
15 you that could give 100 percent guarantee that there  
16 would not be a catastrophic accident and what that would  
17 do to really you are talking about the northeast  
18 seaboard.

19 So, I thank you and we want to participate  
20 in these discussions further.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you. Are there  
22 other comments to be made?

23 MR. BROWN: Yes, my name is Jeff Brown. I  
24 am also a member of GRAMMES. I live in Brick, New  
25 Jersey. I have been involved in monitoring the Oyster

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Creek. I moved here 11 years ago. We were part of a  
2 successful contention regarding the relicensing.  
3 That made it less dangerous regarding its rusty  
4 containment system.

5 Secondly, I have been going to emergency  
6 response meetings since I have been here. So there  
7 have been 11 annual meetings with the Department of  
8 Environmental Protection in New Jersey. Let me just  
9 say no one in the public believes that that wonderful  
10 plan will work. The first responders will react  
11 bravely perhaps -- the emergency response plan is  
12 somewhat different. Much faith is placed in these  
13 theoretical plans.

14 Thirdly, I was horrified to hear the  
15 discussion about the aircraft impact because you talked  
16 all your time about the question of whether you -- makes  
17 it worthwhile doing an assessment of radiological  
18 release. Let me say that the probability of terrorists  
19 attacking buildings successfully is three out of four.  
20 No one knew the probability of an Air Force trained  
21 psychologist going on a murderous shooting rampage, an  
22 Air Force personnel person.

23 We have 5130 flights out of McGuire Air  
24 Force Base regularly here. Who knows when somebody is  
25 going to take a notion to dump one of those into Salem?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that regardless of what the  
2 probability risk assessment says, you must require a  
3 study of the potential radiological release of this  
4 plant. Do not -- on that.

5 Also the ESP is fundamentally flawed and  
6 should be open to challenge right up until the design  
7 is selected. That you would give them a pass for 17  
8 years on a decision you make now is ludicrous. Three  
9 Mile EMC is outdated. We know that from Fukushima.  
10 People were moved into contaminated zones because of  
11 what they thought their model told them.

12 Finally, your exclusionary language of  
13 using acronyms until it comes out your ears is offensive  
14 to those of us in the public who are listening. I was  
15 trying to find out what an ITAAC is. I can't find it  
16 on the NRC website as you are speaking. I would  
17 request, in future meetings, the first time you use an  
18 acronym, you please define it.

19 And finally, I would request that you put  
20 this in a webinar so that we, too, can see the slides,  
21 see the pretty pictures, and can get a better handle  
22 on what you are talking about. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you, Mr. Brown.  
24 Any other speakers?

25 MS. DODGE: Yes, Paula Dodge. Can you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear me?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, we can.

3 MS. DODGE: Okay. First I have a hospital  
4 question. We were told by emergency people over at our  
5 big hospital if they started bringing in people that  
6 were very contaminated, they would really have a  
7 problem. No matter how much they drilled for it, it  
8 would really be a problem.

9 Let me talk specifically -- you deal with.  
10 Specifically, I want to back up this idea that having  
11 multiple nuclear plants on one site sounds absolutely  
12 insane. Someone said there are no hazards around this  
13 site. How about the other nuclear plants?

14 I want to talk specifically of steam tube  
15 failures at older BWRs because the NRC inspection  
16 report not too long ago found that 1,567 had -- at Salem  
17 2. Now, that is second only -- which had 2,000 wear  
18 indications. Now in all the other old, old BWRs, which  
19 they do continue to worry about, -- only had under a  
20 hundred. Most of them only had 20. At Indian Point,  
21 they actually did have a rupture that shut down the  
22 plant for months.

23 So another NRC committee report said we  
24 can't say definitely that a single tube rupture, a PSR,  
25 would not lead to a chain reaction and a real disastrous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event.

2 The other thing -- and knowing those  
3 things, I can't help thinking you know, moms tell their  
4 kids don't make a new mess until you clean up the old  
5 one. -- here wanting to build a new plant and they have  
6 got problems to consider at their Salem 2, including  
7 a tritium leak. I think they have got enough problems  
8 without making a new mess.

9 Now, let's see, you started out with this  
10 conversation about weeds. I remember you talking  
11 about weeds and then the whole -- it got to be down in  
12 the weeds. But we were with you. We knew what you were  
13 talking about. So, it became quite pedantic.

14 Then the other point I want to make, which  
15 despite the fact of how you all sound so competent, so  
16 intelligent, and how sure of yourself, that the Nuclear  
17 Regulatory people created a problem that you have no  
18 answers to.

19 And I would like to talk about high burnup  
20 fuel in relation to the Salem site. High burnup fuel  
21 is in all our plants now to some degree. The problem  
22 with high burnup fuel, as you may know, is that it is  
23 very radioactive, even on a basis of economy, now the  
24 NRC is admitting there is a gap in the knowledge of how  
25 we are ever going to move this stuff. It is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a big --

2 EPRI is doing a 20-year study to try to see  
3 what happens -- that is 20 years away -- figure out how  
4 to handle high burnup fuel.

5 And I don't think they ever thought about  
6 it when they started using it. Uh-oh! Oops! And  
7 that oops factor is what makes us -- all the  
8 reassurances you are going to hand out, --  
9 environmental report was done.

10 I would like to compliment the person in  
11 the room who keeps identifying himself. I am an older  
12 person. Sir, you are asking the right questions. I'm  
13 sorry -- one bit.

14 So, I will now end my comments by saying  
15 that some of you said we are all learning here. And  
16 I just want to say yes, we are learning but I don't see  
17 where you are learning. Because we had Fukushima. We  
18 know how -- multiple sites should not be. And I am just  
19 saying to PSEG and to this committee, the ACRS  
20 committee, learn the lessons. Don't -- and please,  
21 please consider the fact how much hot air goes up in  
22 the room about all your great plans. This is a bad,  
23 bad move.

24 I would like to thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional comments?

2 I don't hear any. So, thank you very much.

3 And I think we can, at this point, adjourn.

4 (Whereupon, at 2:51 p.m., the foregoing  
5 mater was adjourned.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



# PSEG Early Site Permit Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee Meeting

March 19, 2014



# Early Site Permit – Overview

Jamie Mallon  
ESP Manager

# Early Site Permit Application

PSEG Power LLC and PSEG Nuclear LLC are applicants

Reactor technology has not been selected

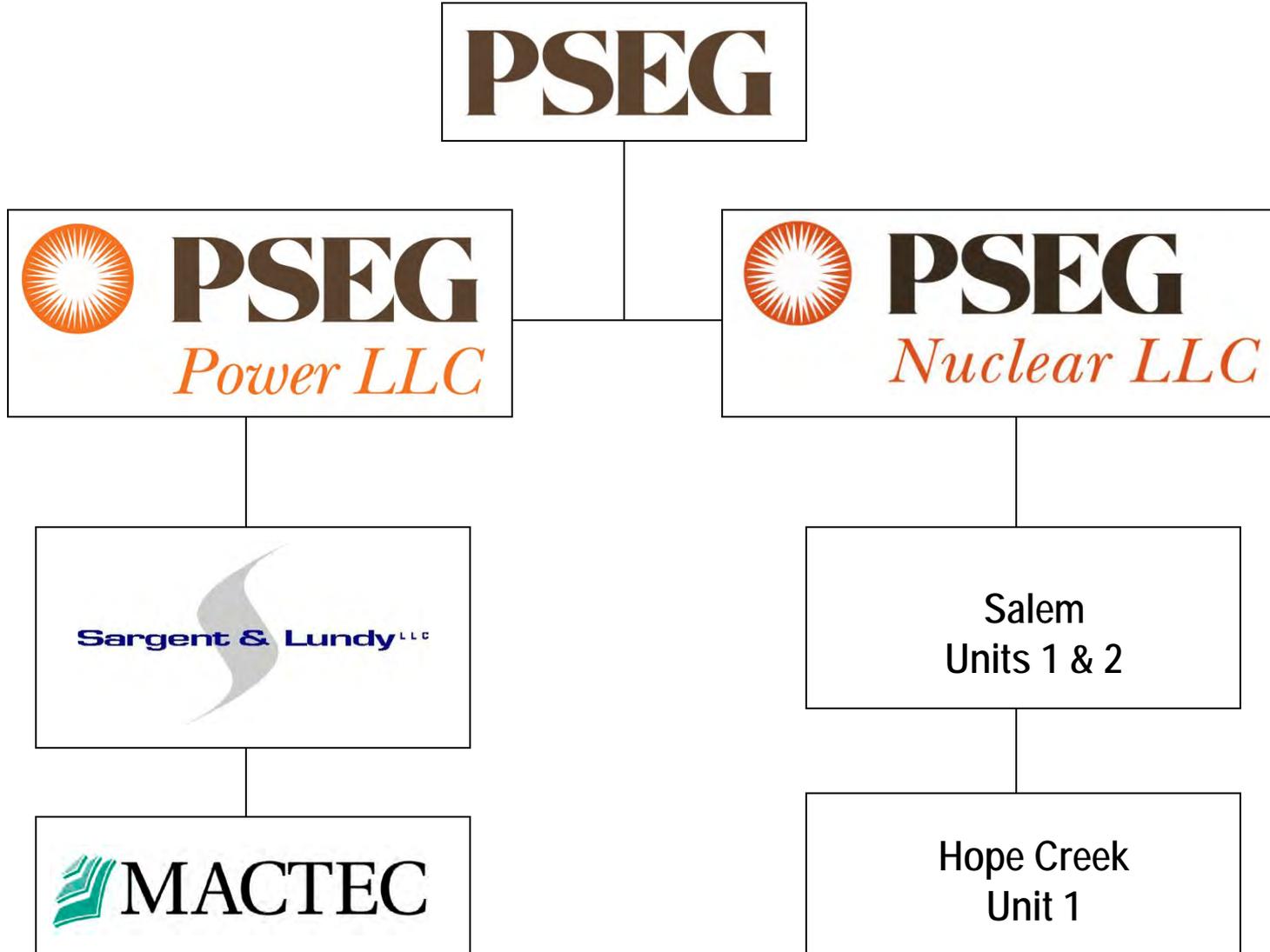
Application includes:

- Site Safety Analysis Report to address impacts of the environment on the plant, including hurricanes and earthquakes
- Emergency Plan – consistent with existing plants
- Environmental Report

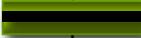
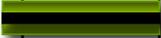
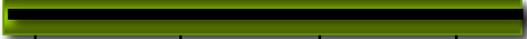
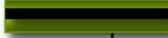
ESPA based on a “plant parameter envelope” (PPE)

- Assumes single large unit or two smaller units
- Impacts address footprints and other parameters such as water use
- Up to 2200 MWe for the two unit plant [Westinghouse AP-1000]

# PSEG Early Site Permit Organization



# Early Site Permit Application – Submitted May 25<sup>th</sup> 2010

	Q3 2008	Q4 2008	Q1 2009	Q2 2009	Q3 2009	Q4 2009	Q1 2010	Q2 2010
Project Planning and Kickoff								
Geotechnical Field Activities								
Geotechnical Data Review								
Hydrological Field Activities								
Hydrology Data Review								
Ecological Activities								
Ecological Data Review								
Meteorological Data Collection								
Meteorological Data Review								
Prepare Plant Parameter Envelope								
Prepare Site Safety Analysis Report								
Prepare Environmental Report								
Prepare Emergency Plan								
ESP Reviews								
Submit Early Site Permit Application								

# ESP Project Update - Licensing Process

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Submit Early Site Permit Application							
NRC Acceptance Review							
Public Comment Period – Opportunity to Intervene							
NRC C-4 Public Meeting							
NRC & Applicant Respond to Contentions							
NRC Environmental Scoping Public Meeting							
ALSB Review of Petitions							
NRC Review of Early Site Permit Application							
NRC Issue Requests for Additional Information							
PSEG Respond to RAIs							
NRC Issue Draft EIS							
NRC Issue Final EIS							
NRC Issue Advanced Safety Evaluation Report							
ACRS Meetings – Advanced SER							
NRC Issue Final SER							
Mandatory ALSB Hearing on Early Site Permit							
NRC Issue Early Site Permit							

## NRC Site Safety Visits

- Pre-application Subsurface Investigation January 2009
- PPE Development March 2009
- Hazards Analysis December 2009
- Post-application ESPA Overview June 2010
- Hydrology Audit February 2011
- Quality Assurance June 2011
- Geotechnical Audit September 2011
- Seismic Analysis Sept./Dec. 2012
- Flood Re-analysis July/Sept. 2013
- Hydrology Audit February 2014

## Site Location

Existing 734 acre PSEG property located on southern part of Artificial Island

- 15 miles south of Delaware Memorial Bridge
- 18 miles south of Wilmington, Delaware
- 30 miles southwest of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- 7-1/2 miles southwest of Salem, New Jersey

Currently three operating nuclear reactors on Artificial Island

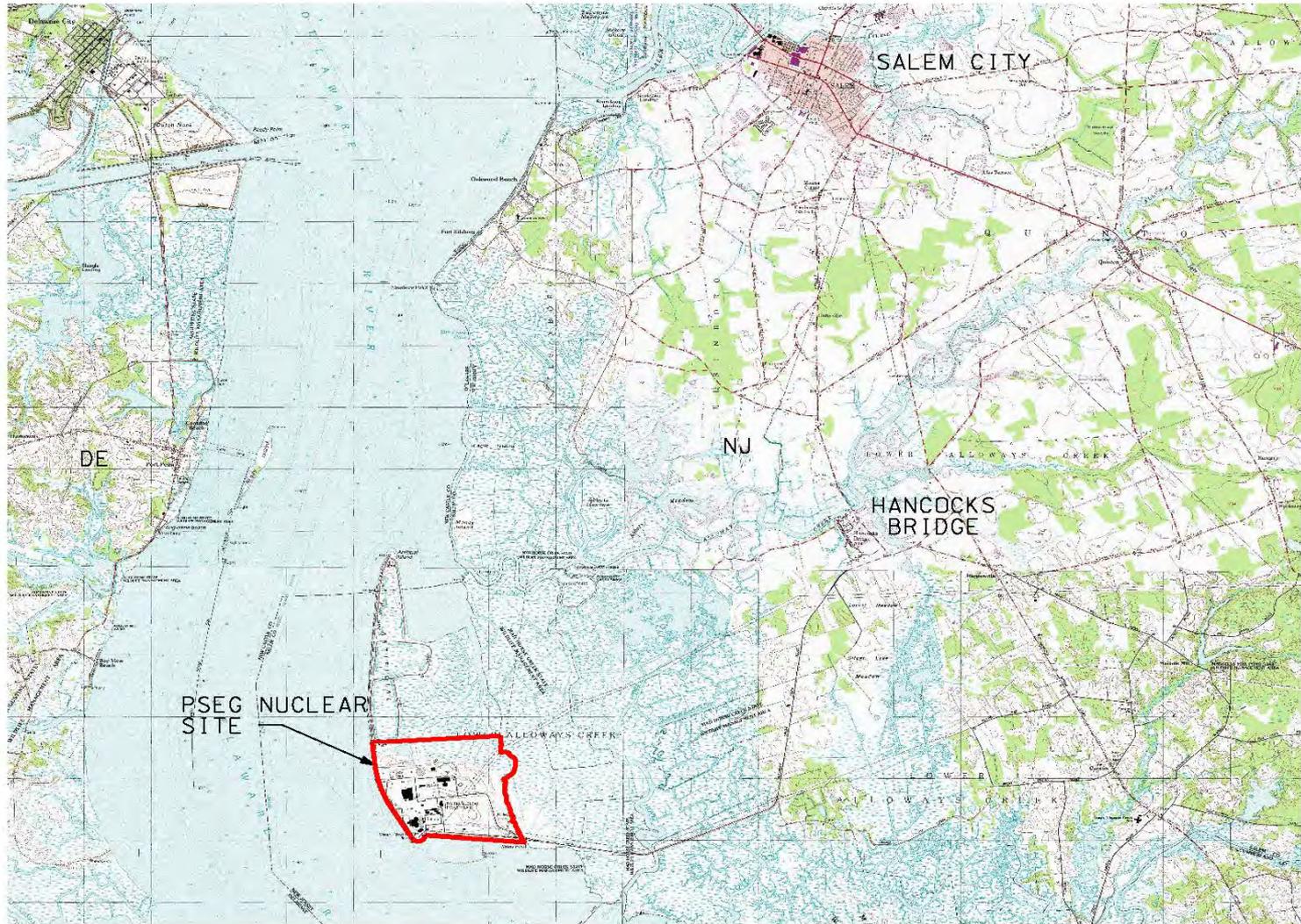
- Salem Units 1 and 2 - Westinghouse PWRs - 3459 MWt each
- Hope Creek Unit 1 – GE BWR - 3840 MWt

PSEG is in negotiation with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to acquire an additional 85 acres immediately north of Hope Creek Generating Station (HCGS)

# PSEG ESP SITE AND REGIONAL VICINITY (NJ, DE, PA AND MD)



# Current PSEG Site And Local Vicinity



PSEG NUCLEAR SITE



# PSEG Site



## Regulatory guidance to prepare the application

- 10 CFR Part 52 – Subpart A
- RG 1.206 - Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition)
- NUREG – 0800 - Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants: LWR Edition
- RS-002 – Processing Applications for Early Site Permits

## Studies and processes

- Site Studies and Investigation Programs
- Conceptual Design and Analysis
- Plant Parameter Envelope

# Plant Parameter Envelope Development

Follow the Part 52 process as designed

Reactor technology designs not yet mature

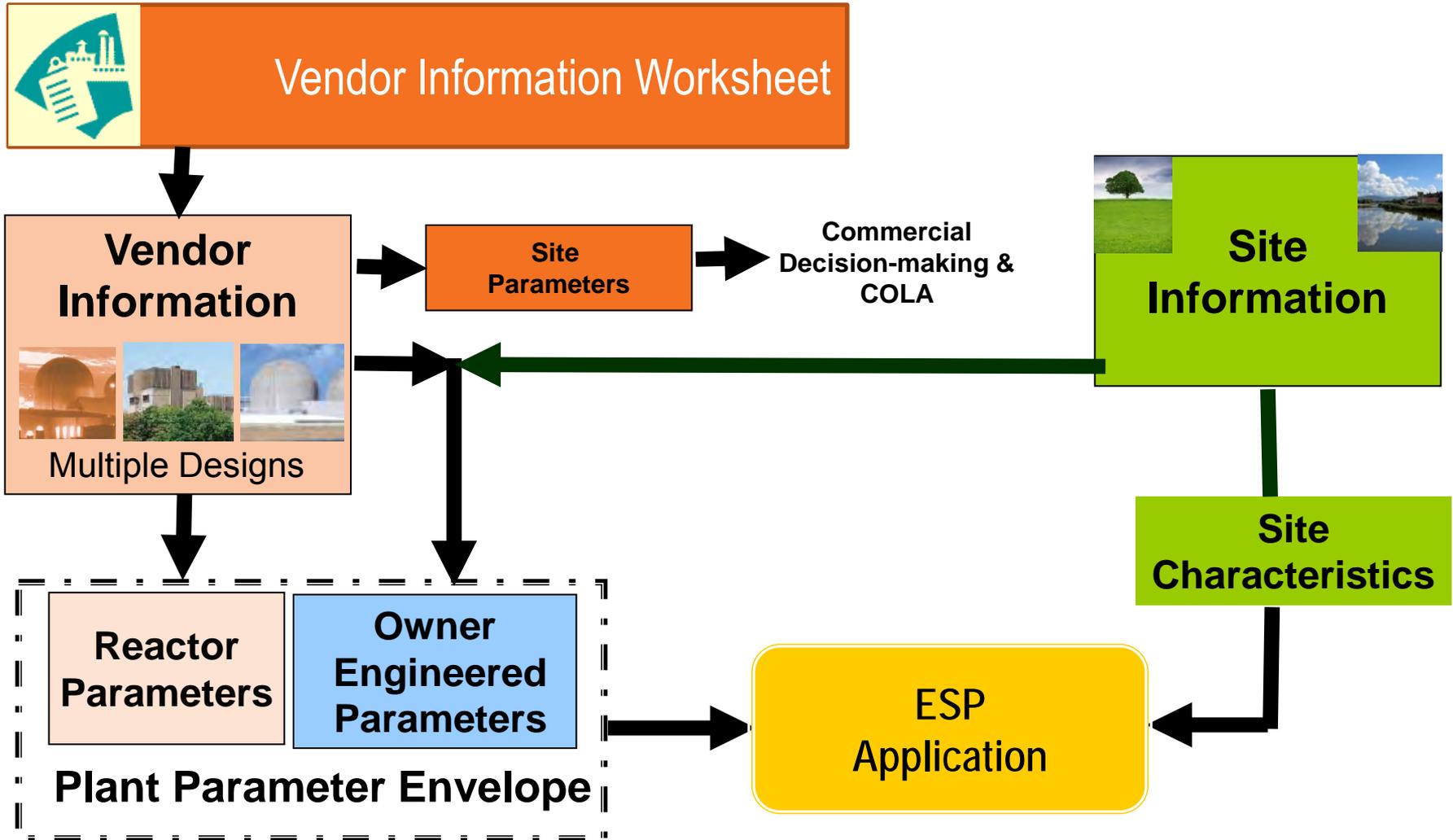
- Regulatory risk exists until Design Certification reviews are complete
- Technology and commercial risks exist until detailed designs are more complete

Bounding values for parameters that define facility's interaction with the environment

Reactor technology designs considered:

- Single Unit ABWR
- Single Unit U.S. EPR
- Single Unit US-APWR
- Dual Unit AP1000

# Plant Parameter Development Approach



# Plant Parameter Development Approach (Cont.)

## PPE Table (SSAR Section 1.3)

- Reactor Parameters
  - Radiological Effluents
  - Chemical Emissions
- Owner Engineered Parameters
  - Site Layout Acreages
  - Normal Plant Heat Sink

## Sample Format

PPE Item		Design Parameter	Definition
1	Structure		
1.1	Building Characteristics		
1.1.1	Height	234 ft.	The height from finished grade to the top of the tallest power block structure, excluding cooling towers.
1.1.2	Foundation Embedment	39 ft. to 84.3 ft.	The depth from finished grade to the bottom of the basemat for the most deeply embedded power block structure.

# Plant Parameter Development Approach (Cont.)

## Parameter Categories

- Structure
- Normal Plant and Ultimate Heat Sink
- Potable/Sanitary/Demineralized/Fire Protection Water System
- Miscellaneous Drain (Discharge)
- Unit Vent/Airborne Effluent Release Point
- Solid and Liquid Radwaste System
- Auxiliary Boiler System
- Onsite/Offsite Electrical Power System
- Standby Power System
- Plant Characteristics
- Construction
- Miscellaneous Parameters

# Application Organization

## Part 1 – Administrative Information

## Part 2 - Site Safety Analysis Report

- Chapter 1 – Introduction and General Description
- Chapter 2 – Site Characteristics and Site Parameters
- Chapter 3 – Aircraft Hazards
- Chapter 11 – Radioactive Waste Management
- Chapter 13 – Emergency Planning
- Chapter 15 – Transient and Accident Analysis
- Chapter 17 – Quality Assurance

## Part 3 – Environmental Report

## Part 4 – LWA – Not Used

## Part 5 – Emergency Plan

## Part 6 – SUNSI Information – Not Used

# Chapter 11 – Sections 11.2 and 11.3 Radioactive Waste Management

## Liquid Radioactive Releases (11.2.3)

### Bounding annual release developed for the site (Ci/yr)

- Annual releases for each technology reviewed
- Maximum activity for each isotope used in bounding release
- Releases from existing plants added to the new unit releases

### Liquid effluent concentrations based on minimum blowdown rate

- Cooling water blowdown rate is 45 cfs (20,000 gpm)
- Near field dilution factor of 20 in Delaware River
- Results: < 1% of 10 CFR 20 Effluent Concentration Limit

### Liquid pathway doses

- Calculated using LADTAP-II computer code
- Results: Maximally Exposed Individual (per unit)
  - Total Body: 0.0157 mrem (Appendix I limit: 3 mrem)
  - Maximum Organ: (GI-LLI): 0.177 mrem (Appendix I limit: 10 mrem)
- Results: Collective Annual Dose within 50 miles (per unit)
  - Total Body: 45.5 person-rem

## Gaseous Radioactive Releases (11.3.3)

### Bounding annual release developed for the site (Ci/yr)

- Annual releases for each technology reviewed
- Maximum activity for each isotope used in bounding release
- Releases from existing plants added to the new unit releases

### Gaseous effluent concentrations based on site boundary

- Atmospheric relative concentration ( $\chi/Q$ ):  $1.0E-5 \text{ sec/m}^3$
- Results: approx. 60% of 10 CFR 20 Effluent Concentration Limit

### Gaseous pathway doses

- Calculated using GASPAR-II computer code
- Results: Maximally Exposed Individual (per unit)
  - Gamma Radiation: 6.10 mrad (Appendix I limit: 10 mrad)
  - Beta Radiation: 11.0 mrad (Appendix I limit: 20 mrad)
  - Limiting Organ (Child thyroid): 7.22 mrem (Appendix I limit: 15 mrem)
- Results: Collective Annual Dose within 50 miles (per unit)
  - Total Body: 20.4 person-rem

# Chapter 17 – Section 17.5 Quality Assurance

## Quality Assurance (17.5)

ESP QA Program developed using NEI 06-14A template which is endorsed by the NRC in an SER dated July 13, 2010

ESP safety-related design activities performed under Sargent & Lundy approved 10 CFR 50 Appendix B QA program

Geosciences, Demographic and Hydrological investigation and analyses activities performed under MACTEC (AMEC) 10 CFR 50 Appendix B program

## Chapter 3 – Section 3.5.1.6 Aircraft Hazards

### Crash probabilities calculated using methodology in DOE-STD-3014-96

- Non-airport crash impact frequency evaluation
- CONUS Average values are used
- Effective plant area

### NUREG-0800, Section 3.5.1.6:

“10 CFR 100.10, 10 CFR 100.20, 10 CFR 100.21, 10 CFR 52.17 and 10 CFR 52.79 requirements are met if the probability of aircraft accidents resulting in radiological consequences greater than the 10 CFR Part 100 exposure guidelines is less than an order of magnitude of  $10^{-7}$  per year”

### Large Aircraft Crash Probability

- For all four technologies the crash probability was less than  $10^{-7}$

### Small Aircraft Crash CDF

- The small aircraft crash probabilities exceeded  $10^{-7}$
- Vendors performed Core Damage Frequency (CDF) calculation for small aircraft crash
- All four technologies had CDF less than  $10^{-7}$

Meet the NUREG-0800, Section 3.5.1.6 acceptance criteria of less than  $10^{-7}$

# Chapter 15

## Transient and Accident Analyses

# Transient and Accident Analysis (15.0)

## Design Basis Accidents

- Each technology design basis accidents evaluated in DCD
- The DCD consequence of each accident is within regulatory limits
- Site specific consequences are determined by the relative atmospheric dispersion ( $\chi/Q$ ) values applicable to the site

## PSEG Site Specific $\chi/Q$ Values

- Calculated using the PAVAN computer code and 3 years of met data
- Exclusion Area Boundary (EAB) is located 600 m from release point to ensure the site specific  $\chi/Q$  value is smaller than the bounding technology value
- Low Population Zone (LPZ) outer boundary is 8045 m (5 miles) – same as existing units

## Methodology and results

- Site specific  $\chi/Q$  values compared to each technology
- Site specific  $\chi/Q$  values are all smaller, indicating the DCD consequences are bounding for the PSEG site
- Each dose result for each technology is scaled by the ratio of the site specific  $\chi/Q$  values to the DCD  $\chi/Q$  values – site specific doses are all within regulatory limits

# Chapter 13 – Section 13.3 Emergency Planning

## Regulatory Approach

- 52.17(b)(1) – identify significant impediments to emergency planning
  - Propose major features
  - Propose complete and integrated emergency plan
- 52.17(b)(2)(ii) – complete and integrated plan
  - NUREG 0654/FEMA-REP-1
- 52.17(b)(3) – EP ITAAC
  - SECY-05-197
- 52.17(b)(4) – State and local certifications

**PSEG Site ESPA contains a complete and integrated emergency plan**

## Emergency Plan Approach

- Stand-alone plan based on operating units' E-Plans
- ESP Emergency Plan is separate from operating unit plans
- Performed new evacuation time estimate study
- State emergency plans for NJ, DE, MD and PA submitted
- Provided updated certification letters and memoranda of understanding
- Emergency Facility details deferred to COL application
  - TSC, OSC, EOF locations
  - Communication systems power supplies
- Revised Emergency Plan to implement revised EP rules regarding drill cycle duration and drill frequencies

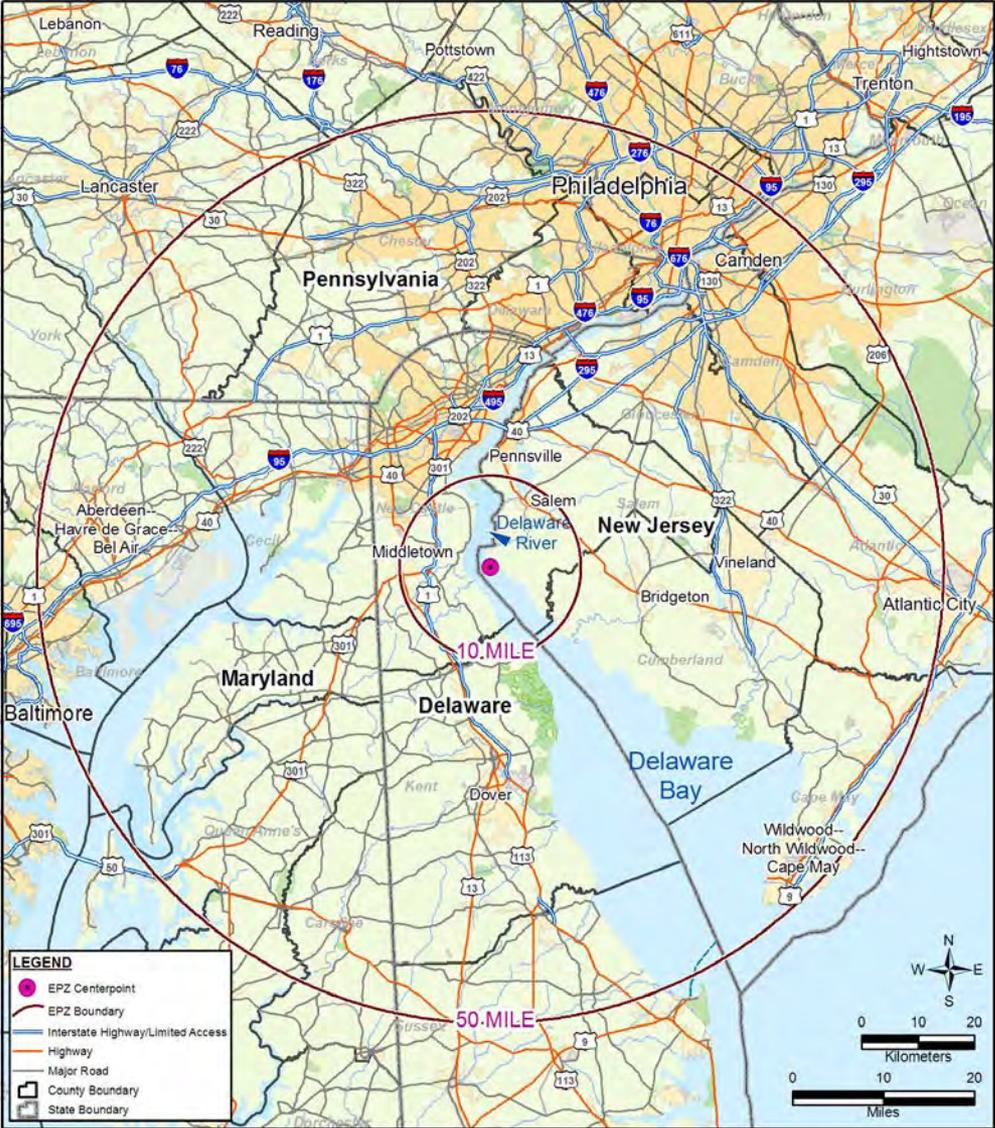
# Emergency Planning (13.3) (Cont.)

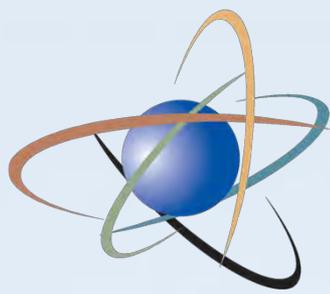
## 10-MILE EMERGENCY PLANNING ZONE



# Emergency Planning (13.3) (Cont.)

## 50-MILE EMERGENCY PLANNING ZONE





**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

---

# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

## Safety Review of the PSEG Site Early Site Permit Application

Presented by

Prosanta Chowdhury, Project Manager

NRO/DNRL/LB1

March 19, 2014



# Purpose

---

- Brief the Subcommittee on the status of the staff's safety review of the PSEG Site early site permit (ESP) application
- Support the Subcommittee's review of the application and subsequent interim letter from the ACRS to the Commission
- Address the Subcommittee's questions



# Meeting Agenda

---

- PSEG Site ESP Project Overview
- Schedule Milestones
- Safety Evaluation (SE) Organization
- Key Review Areas\*
  - Radioactive Effluent Release, Quality Assurance, Aircraft Hazards, Radiological Consequences of Design Basis Accidents (DBAs), Emergency Planning
- **Advanced Safety Evaluation (ASE) with no Open Items** Conclusions
- Presentation Conclusion
- Discussion / Questions

---

*\*Note: All Figures in the staff's presentations have been reproduced from the SSAR*



# Project Overview

---

## Plant Parameter Envelope (PPE)

- PSEG used the following reactor designs to develop the Plant Parameter Envelope (PPE):
  - Single Unit U.S. Evolutionary Power Reactor (U.S. EPR)
  - Single Unit Advanced Boiling Water Reactor (ABWR)
  - Single Unit U.S. Advanced Pressurized Water Rx (US-APWR)
  - Dual Unit Advanced Passive 1000 (AP1000)
- New plant may also be a different design that falls within the following PPE information range:
  - 4614 MWt (single unit) or 6830 MWt (dual unit)
  - Approx. 2200 MWe net electrical power maximum



# Completed Milestones

---

- Received PSEG Site ESP Application - 5/25/2010
- Acceptance Review Completed - 8/4/2010
- Inspections / Site Audits:
  - Emergency Planning - 5/2010
  - Hydrology - 2/2011, 2/2014
  - Quality Assurance - 5, 6/2011
  - Geology - 9/2011
  - Meteorology - 5/2012
- RAIs issued – 9/2013
- Advanced SE (ASE) with no Open Items (OIs) Issued – 11/2013 & 01/2014 (Geology & Hydrology ASEs pending)



# Remaining Milestones

---

- ASE with no OIs to be Issued:
  - Geology – 8/2014
  - Hydrology – TBD
  
- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting on:
  - “Meteorology” & “Geography & Demography” – 5/2014
  - “Geology” – 9/2014
  - “Hydrology” – TBD



# Principal Contributors

---

- Radiological Effluent Release Dose Consequences from Normal Operation: [Stephen Williams](#), [Zachary Gran](#)
- Quality Assurance: [Andrea Keim](#)
- Aircraft Hazards: [Seshagiri “Rao” Tammara](#)
- Transient and Accident Analysis: [Seshagiri “Rao” Tammara](#)
- Emergency Planning: [Bruce Musico](#)
  - Support from FEMA and SNL



# PSEG Site ESP Application

---

- Proposed ESP Site located in Lower Alloways Creek Township, Salem County, NJ (30 miles southwest of Philadelphia, PA, 7.5 miles southwest of Salem, NJ)
- Adjacent to and north of Hope Creek Generating Station (HCGS)
- ESP applicants: PSEG Power, LLC and PSEG Nuclear, LLC (PSEG)
- ESP Application for a single- or a dual-unit reactors



# PSEG Site ESP Application

---

- PSEG developed Plant Parameter Envelope (PPE) using 1-Unit U.S. EPR, 1-Unit ABWR, 1-Unit US-APWR, and 2-Unit Passive AP1000
- PSEG requests permit approval for 20-year term
- PSEG does not seek approval for limited work authorization (LWA) activities
- PSEG seeks approval for complete and integrated emergency plans with ITAAC as part of ESP



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 11 (11.2 & 11.3) - Doses from Routine Liquid and Gaseous Effluent Releases (ASE ADAMS Accession No. ML103090395)*

- Staff performed the following review and analysis:
  - Confirmed liquid and gaseous effluent releases
  - Confirmed appropriate exposure pathways
  - Confirmed the use of appropriate liquid dilution, and atmospheric dispersion/deposition
  - Confirmed the radioactive liquid effluent source term for use in conceptual models concerning migration pathways of radioactive liquid effluent
  - Verified Applicant's calculated doses using NRC recommended models
  - Performed an independent dose assessment for liquid pathways showing the applicants doses to be conservative



# Key Review Areas

## Chapter 11 (11.2 & 11.3) (cont'd)

- Doses from Routine Liquid and Gaseous Effluent Releases and Comparison to Regulatory Criteria

Regulation	Type of Effluent	Pathway	Organ	Regulatory Limit (mrem/yr per unit)	Applicant SSAR (mrem/yr per unit)	NRC SER (mrem/yr per unit)
10 CFR 50, Appendix I	Liquid	all	total body	3	0.0157	0.0157
		all	any organ	10	0.177	0.177
	Gaseous	all	total body	5	4.6	4.6
		all	skin	15	12.2	12.2
	Iodine & Particulate	all	any organ	15	7.22	7.23
	Gaseous	γ air dose	n/a	10 mrad	6.1 mrad	6.1 mrad
		β air dose	n/a	20 mrad	11 mrad	11 mrad
	40 CFR 190	all	all	total body	25 per site	2.94 (5 units)
all		all	thyroid	75 per site	6.86 (5 units)	6.86 (5 units)
all		all	other organs	25 per site	3.97 (5 units)	3.97 (5 units)



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 11 (11.2 & 11.3) (cont'd)*

### ■ **COL Action Item 11-1:**

- Consistent with all submitted ESP applications;
- Site specific details on how the new facility will control, monitor, and maintain radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents are not available at the ESP stage;
- Action Item: A COL applicant will need to (i) perform radiological effluent dose calculations based upon site specific information; (ii) reference the site ESP and the associated radiological effluent doses; (iii) verify that the site specific effluent dose calculations are bound by the ESP calculated effluent doses; (iv) provide and justify any specific details in the effluent dose calculations concerning differences in reactor design, source terms, and effluent flow rates; (v) provide detailed information on the solid waste management system used to process radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents to reflect plant and site-specific COL design considerations.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 11 (11.2 & 11.3) (cont'd)*

- The staff finds that:
  - the applicant provided information adequate to provide reasonable assurance that it will control, monitor, and maintain radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents from the ESP site (10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2);
  - the applicant will maintain radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents at levels consistent with the effluent design objectives (10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Sections II.A, II.B, and II.C);
  - under the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1301 (e), the applicant demonstrated compliance with the environmental radiation standards of the EPA (40 CFR Part 190).
- COL Action Item 11-1 must be addressed.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 17 (17.5): ESP Quality Assurance Measures (ASE ADAMS Accession No. ML103090665)*

- Verify that the ESP application included within the scope of its QA program activities that would affect the capability of systems, structures, and components (SSCs) important to safety:
  - Verified that the applicant adequately applied the guidance in Section 17.5 and the QAP to demonstrate the integrity and reliability of data that were obtained during ESP activities;
  - Verified that the applicant utilized and followed NEI 06-14A, “Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD),” as template for the QAP;
- **Inspection** in June 2011:
  - Review of (i) QAP/plans/implementing procedures of the applicant and major contractors, and (ii) data collection, analyses, and evaluation methodologies, including site characterization;
  - **Notice of Violation** (Report No. 05200043/2011-201), severity level IV issued; related to personnel performing safety-related receipt inspections;
  - **NOV response** (August 2011) satisfactory.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 17 (17.5): ESP Quality Assurance Measures (cont'd)*

- The staff finds that the applicant's QAPD –
  - provides adequate guidance to describe the authority and responsibility of management and supervisory personnel, performance and verification personnel, and self-assessment personnel;
  - gives adequate guidance to provide for organizations and persons to perform verification and self-assessment functions with the authority and independence to conduct their activities without undue influence from those directly responsible for costs and schedules;
  - provides adequate guidance to apply the QAPD to activities and items that are important to safety;
  - provides adequate guidance for establishing controls that when properly implemented comply with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 52, 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, 10 CFR Part 21, 10 CFR 50.55(e), with the acceptance criteria contained in SRP Section 17.5 and with the commitments to applicable regulatory guidance.



# Key Review Areas

---

## **Chapter 3 (3.5.1.6) Aircraft Hazards** (ASE ADAMS Accession No. ML103090381)

- For the site suitability, the plant design should consider that any of the aircraft accidents is not a design basis event (where the aircraft accident could lead to radiological consequences in excess of the exposure guidelines of 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1) with a probability of occurrence greater than an order of magnitude of  $10^{-7}$  per year)
  - Federal airways, holding patterns, or approach patterns should be at least 2 statute miles away
  - Military installations or any airspace usage (e.g., bombing ranges) should be at least 20 miles from site
  - All airports should be at least 5 miles from site
  - All airports should have projected operations less than:
    - $500d^2$  for airports at distance (d) between 5 and 10 miles
    - $1000d^2$  for airports at distance (d) outside of 10 miles

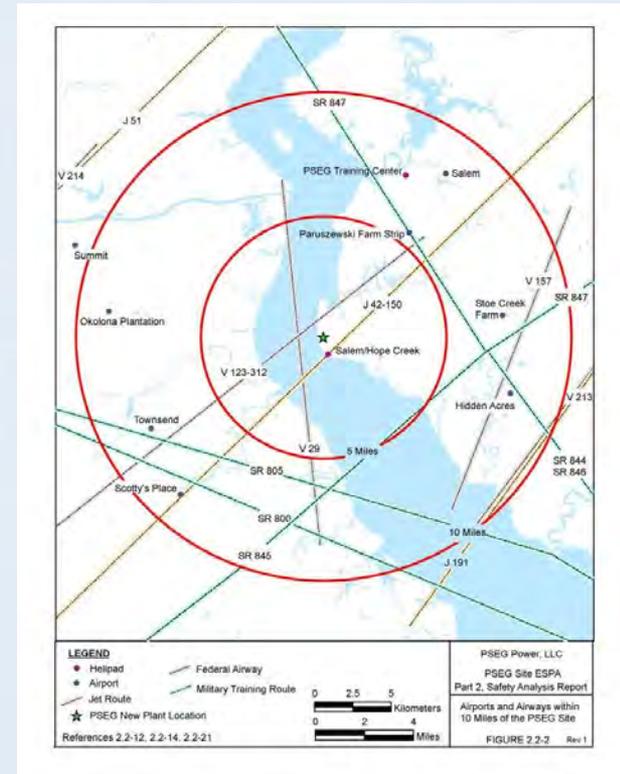


# Key Review Areas

## Chapter 3 (3.5.1.6) Aircraft Hazards (cont'd)

Staff reviewed the applicant addressed information pertaining to site-specific aircraft analysis (aircraft hazards)

- Staff identified and requested the applicant for additional information on six military training routes within close proximity of the site.
- The applicant calculated aircraft crash probability for three airways (V123-312, V29 and J42-150) and six military training routes, for each of the four reactor designs considered. The results show-
  - for each of the reactor designs, the large aircraft crash probability is smaller than the acceptable criterion of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, **but the small aircraft crash probability exceeded** this criterion.





# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 3 (3.5.1.6) Aircraft Hazards (cont'd)*

- Staff performed an independent confirmatory probability calculation using the highest of most recent 5-year FAA Flight data within 5 miles of the site using conservative crash rates, and determined the probability to be about  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  per year, which is also greater than the criterion of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year.
- The applicant used the respective design specific conditional core damage probability (CCDP), and multiplied with the aircraft crash probability to determine and demonstrate that the core damage frequency (CDF) is lower than the acceptable criterion of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year. The staff considers this approach reasonable and acceptable.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 3 (3.5.1.6) Aircraft Hazards (cont'd)*

- However, there is a potential for selection of different design technology for COL, and owing to required PRA evaluation of aircraft crash design basis accident (DBA) at COL stage, the staff proposed **COL Action Item 3.5.1.6-1** to address CDF evaluation:
  - Action Item: A COL applicant referencing this early site permit (ESP), should evaluate and demonstrate compliance with the design-basis aircraft accident probability acceptance criterion of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year or less, in accordance with the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) guidance provided in NUREG-0800, Chapter 19 ("Probabilistic Risk Assessment and Severe Accident Evaluation for New Reactors"), and should provide the determined core damage frequency (CDF) based on the design selected.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 3 (3.5.1.6) Aircraft Hazards (cont'd)*

- The staff independently verified the applicant's assessment of aircraft hazards at the PSEG Site, and finds that -
  - the estimated probability of an accident having the potential for radiological consequences in excess of the exposure criteria contained in 10 CFR Part 100 is less than an order of magnitude of  $10^{-7}$  per year;
  - aircraft hazards do not present an undue risk to the safe operation of nuclear units at the PSEG Site, and finds the PSEG Site acceptable for one or two nuclear units as proposed;
  - the PSEG Site meets the relevant requirements related to aircraft hazards of 10 CFR Part 52 and 10 CFR Part 100 for compliance with respect to determining the acceptability of the site.
- COL Action Item 3.5.1.6-1 must be addressed.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (ASE ADAMS Accession No. ML103090654)*

- ESP application Chapter 15, “Transient and Accident Analyses,” with respect to radiological consequences of postulated design basis accidents (DBAs) related to the proposed PSEG Site;
- 10 CFR Part 100 and 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1) siting requirements and 10 CFR 52.17(a)(1)(ix) ESP requirements
  - Description and safety assessment of the site against the radiological consequence evaluation factors (siting criteria)



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (cont'd)*

- The fission product release to the environment is the PPE for this analysis;
- Environmental releases for several different designs, with several DBA scenarios for each, are documented in the ESP application as PPE values;
- The fission product releases are determined to be not unreasonable for the purposes of site analysis or postulated from considerations of possible accidental events for nuclear power reactors.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (cont'd)*

- Broad spectrum of representative postulated DBAs used in PPE to determine bounding radiological consequences.
- Used DBA analyses for LWR technologies that are either certified and/or currently being reviewed for certification.
- Based on NUREG-0800 Chapter 15.0.3, RG 1.183 guidance used for LWR DBA dose analysis.
- Doses are evaluated at EAB and outer boundary of LPZ against radiological siting criteria in 10 CFR 52.17(a)(1)(ix) and 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1).



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (cont'd)*

- The dose to an individual located on the EAB or the outer boundary of LPZ is calculated based on the amount of activity released to the environment, atmospheric dispersion during transport from release point to dose point, breathing rate of the individual at dose point location and activity-to-dose conversion factor.
- The short-term atmospheric dispersion factor ( $X/Q$ ) is the only site-specific parameter that is required to determine dose to individual at that location.
- Design Control Documents (DCDs) analyses have used assumed site parameter  $X/Q$ s that are representative to show that the design should be able to meet regulatory dose criteria at most sites.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (cont'd)*

To show compliance with the radiological siting criteria -

- The site-specific DBA doses at the EAB and LPZ for each reactor design are obtained by multiplying the relevant DCD DBA dose results by the ratio of the PSEG site characteristic X/Qs to the design's site parameter X/Qs for each time period.
- Site-specific doses for each DBA for each assessed reactor design are compared to the applicable acceptance criteria in RG 1.183 and NUREG-0800.

*Note:* The PSEG site characteristic X/Q values are calculated using site meteorological data and RG 1.145 methodology. Reviewed in Chapter 2.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 15 (15.0.3) – Transient and Accident Analyses (cont'd)*

- The **ESP applicant calculated** site-specific doses for a variety of LWR designs and a variety of postulated DBAs.
- Doses for the spectrum of transient and accidents for each reactor technology considered meet the dose acceptance criteria specified in RG 1.183 and NUREG-0800 for LWR DBAs.
- Based on the review of methodology and data presented, **the staff considers** the applicant approach reasonable and acceptable in meeting the DBA radiological consequence requirements of 10 CFR 52.17(a)(1)(ix), 10 CFR Part 100 and 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1).



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (ADAMS Accession No. ML14045A260)*

- **Complete and Integrated Emergency Plan**
  - Onsite & Offsite Emergency Plans
  - New EP Regulations/Enhancements (76 FR 72560, 11/23/11)
    - Staffing levels (conflicting duties)
  - Fukushima Dai-ichi, NNTF Recommendation 9.3
    - Staffing levels (multi-unit event)
    - Communication systems & equipment (power during prolonged station blackout)
  - Evacuation Time Estimate (ETE), 10-mile EPZ
  - Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC)
  - Plant Parameter Envelope (PPE)



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### Application Requirements

- **Early Site Permit (ESP) Application**
  - Identify significant impediment to the development of Emergency Plans
  - Describe contacts & arrangements made with Federal/State/local governmental agencies
  - Major Features of Emergency Plans
  - Complete & Integrated Emergency Plans
  - Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC)



# Key review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### Review Standards

- **Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)**
  - 10 CFR Part 52, Subpart A, “Early Site Permits”
  - 10 CFR 50.47 & Appendix E to Part 50
  - NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1
  - NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan (SRP)
    - Sections 13.3, Emergency Planning
    - Section 14.3.10, Emergency Planning ITAAC
- **Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)**
  - FEMA Headquarters and Regions II & III Offices
  - 44 CFR Part 350 and REP program guidance
  - NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### FEMA Review

- Offsite State/Local Jurisdictions
  - State of New Jersey
    - Salem County
    - Cumberland County
  - State of Delaware
    - New Castle County
    - Kent County
  - State of Maryland
  - Commonwealth of Pennsylvania



# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### COL Action Items vs. Permit Conditions

#### ■ COL Action Items

- Identify and track information that must be “addressed” at the COL stage. An applicant may depart from or omit these information requirements provided that it identifies and justifies the departure or omission in the FSAR, and the departure or omission is consistent with NRC regulations.
- Reactor Design (PPE), Proposed Causeway, Updated ETE

#### ■ Permit Conditions

- An ESP is granted “subject” to permit conditions, which must be met before issuance of a COL or included as conditions of a COL.



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### 8 COL Action Items

- 13.3-1, LOAs/MOUs (reactor)
- 13.3-2, Communication/Data Links (reactor)
- 13.3-3, OSC Location (US-APWR)
- 13.3-4, Radiation Monitor Systems (reactor)
- 13.3-5, Proposed Causeway/ETE Update
- 13.3-6, US-APWR (decontamination facility)
- 13.3-7, Atmos. Transport Method (reactor)
- 13.3-8, ETE Update (Salem/Hope Creek)



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### 5 Permit Conditions

- Fukushima Dai-ichi (NTTF 9.3, Tier 1)
  - PC 1, Staffing Assessment (NEI 12-01)
  - PC 2, Communications Assessm't (NEI 12-01)
- New Emergency Preparedness Rule
  - PC 3, On-Shift Staffing Analysis (NEI 10-05)
- Emergency Action Level (EAL) Scheme
  - PC 4, AP1000 (NEI 07-01)
  - PC 5, U.S.EPR/ABWR/US-APWR (NEI 99-01)



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

### 1 Confirmatory Item

#### ■ Confirmatory Item 13.3-1

- Addresses PSEG's implementation approach for the new EP Rule/Enhancements
- PSEG committed to revise Section 15 ("Exercises and Drills") of the Emergency Plan to:
  - change the drill cycle duration from 6 years to 8 years, and
  - add a requirement to conduct a hostile action based (HAB) drill once during each 8-year drill cycle



# Key Review Areas

---

## *Chapter 13 (13.3) Emergency Planning (cont'd)*

- The staff finds that -
  - onsite & offsite emergency plans are adequate;
  - there is reasonable assurance that these plans can be implemented, and adequate protective measures can and will be taken in the event of a radiological emergency at the new PSEG Site reactor unit(s);
  - the reasonable assurance is subject to resolution of the Permit Conditions, and meeting of the ITAAC;
- The COL Action Items must be addressed.

# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

## Safety Conclusions from the Review of the PSEG Site Early Site Permit Application

Presented by

Prosanta Chowdhury, Project Manager

NRO/DNRL/LB1

March 19, 2014



# SER Conclusions

---

- ASER defers general regulatory conclusion regarding site safety and suitability to FSER in Phase D
- Some Conclusions from individual sections:
  - Demonstrated that radiological effluent release limits associated with normal operation from the type of facility proposed to be located at the site can be met for any individual located offsite (10 CFR 100.21(c)(1))  
**(Ch. 11.2&11.3)**
  - Applicant has provided appropriate quality assurance measures equivalent to those in 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix B  
**(Ch. 17.5)**
  - Subject to the COL Action Item, aircraft hazards do not present an undue risk to the safe operation of nuclear units at the PSEG Site, and that the PSEG Site meets the relevant requirements related to aircraft hazards of 10 CFR Part 52 and 10 CFR Part 100  
**(Ch. 3.5.1.6)**



# SER Conclusions

---

- Some Conclusions from individual sections (cont'd):
  - Radiological dose consequences of postulated accidents meet the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1) for the type of facility proposed to be located at the site (10 CFR 100.21(c)(2))  
**(Ch. 15.0.3)**
  - Subject to the COL Action Items, Permit Conditions, and ITAAC, onsite & offsite emergency plans are adequate. There is reasonable assurance that these plans can be implemented, and adequate protective measures can and will be taken in the event of a radiological emergency at the new PSEG Site reactor unit(s) **(Ch. 13.3)**



# Presentation Conclusion

---

- ASE with no Open Items on Chapters 3, 11, 15, 17, and 13.3 Issued on 11/2013 & 1/2014:
  - 5 Permit Conditions (Ch. 13.3)
  - 10 COL Action Items (Chs. 3, 11, 13.3)
- Next Interaction with ACRS - 5/2014 on ASE for Chapters 2.1 & 2.2, and 2.3
- Next Interaction with ACRS - 1/2015 on FSER (tentative)



# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas

---





# Key Review Areas

---





# Key Review Areas

---





# Key Review Areas

---





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas





# Key Review Areas



March 18, 2014

Dr. Dana Powers  
Subcommittee on Regulatory Policy and Practices  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555  
By email: Quynh.Nguyen@nrc.gov

Dr. Powers:

Beyond Nuclear offers the following comments opposing the granting of an Early Site Permit (ESP) as proposed by Public Service Electric & Gas (PSEG) for one or two additional nuclear power generators at the Artificial Island site in Salem County, New Jersey.

The PSEG has submitted an application to the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) to environmentally qualify the siting of one or two new nuclear power plants on an existing reactor site adjacent to the Hope Creek Generating Station (HCGS), a General Electric Mark I boiling water reactor and the Salem Generating Station, Units 1 and 2 (SGS), two Westinghouse pressurized water reactors collocated in Lower Alloways Creek Township, Salem County, New Jersey (NJ).

Beyond Nuclear takes this opportunity to focus on the significant and undue public health, safety and environmental risks arising out of the collocation of multiple reactor units of uncertain and dubious designs in the post-Fukushima world. Specifically, Beyond Nuclear contends that the Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR) and the Safety Evaluation do not adequately address the associated radiological risks and hazards arising being collocated adjacent to the operational GE Mark I boiling water reactor at Hope Creek nuclear generating station and additionally to the Salem nuclear power station Units 1 and 2.

PSEG submitted its ESP application to the NRC on May 25, 2010 less than one year before the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear accident which significantly damaged four GE Mark I boiling water reactors similar to the Hope Creek unit.

Critical safety systems, structures and components of the Hope Creek boiling water reactor are essentially identical in design and construction and similarly flawed and vulnerable to failure as those at the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power station. Fukushima Daiichi, Tokyo Electric Power Company's six-unit reactor site experienced a prolonged Station Black Out accident on March 11, 2011. As a result of the failure to restore reactor cooling, there were three simultaneous severe reactor accidents that demonstrated a 100% failure rate of the already notorious GE pressure suppression containment system. This demonstrated component failure has resulted in significant widespread radioactive contamination of land and resources into the distant future, ongoing uncontrolled radioactive releases into the currents of the Pacific Ocean. In

Japan, the catastrophe has resulted in massive and likely permanent population relocation and the associated economic dislocation. Many more Japanese cities and communities currently live, work and recreate in areas radioactively contaminated many times greater than the UNSCEAR level recommended for evacuation.

The proposed collocation of two additional reactors adjacent to a GE Mark I boiling water reactor raises unresolved environmental concerns that are not currently addressed in the PSEG application.

For example, as is now evidenced by severe accident experience, nuclear plants with multiple reactors that experience severe accidents present extreme challenges with potential severe and widespread environmental consequences. In its June 2011 report to the International Atomic Energy Agency, the Nuclear and Industrial Safety Agency of Japan (NISA) stated that: *“The accident occurred at more than one reactor at the same time, and the resources needed for accident response had to be dispersed. Moreover, as two reactors shared the facilities, the physical distance between the reactors was small ... The development of an accident occurring at one reactor affected the emergency responses at nearby reactors.”*

Furthermore, all US emergency planning zones, including the new reactor construction being proposed for collocation with Hope Creek and Salem, are based upon a 10-mile radius for the Emergency Planning Zone. Fukushima, a light water reactor, has now demonstrated that radiological contamination can extend well beyond current limitations.

The NRC has acknowledged that current regulations and procedures do not fully account for events and accidents affecting multiple units on a single site. As an example, according to the NRC, emergency planning regulations are based on single-unit events with regard to requirements for emergency operations staffing, facilities and dose projection capability. The Fukushima catastrophe has now dramatically demonstrated multiple severe accidents can simultaneously occur at multi-unit sites. However, NRC’s guidance for probabilistic risk assessment, an analysis tool used in many regulatory applications, does not require the consideration of multiple-unit events.

The current Safety Evaluation and the Site Safety Analysis Report are therefore unacceptably insufficient and do not adequately address these and other unresolved safety and environmental impacts.

Sincerely,

Paul Gunter, Director  
Reactor Oversight Project  
Beyond Nuclear  
6930 Carroll Avenue #400  
Takoma Park, MD 20912  
[paul@beyondnuclear.org](mailto:paul@beyondnuclear.org)  
[www.beyondnuclear.org](http://www.beyondnuclear.org)

## Public Comments

“we dont want any more nuke plants anywhere in nj. we saw what happened with fukaishima. we dont want any more of that in this congested state of almost 9 million people.” – Jean Public

“As a NJ resident, I strongly oppose any such construction in my state.” – Mark Kneece

“Nuclear power is not required nor necessary for the following reasons; 1. the sun our star is a nuclear reactor. It is 93 million miles away, a safe distance, its power can be captured with solar and wind. 2. nuclear waste are still are problem. 3. potential accidents or natural disasters. 4. nuclear detracts from renewal energy advancement for the nation taking funding and delaying the renewable clean energy future. 5. Needing water for a coolant we are polluting our water sources and changing their normal properties through heating the water and injuring indigenous species of remaining wildlife.

Since the Atomic Bombs used on Japan in 1945 and other harmful tests and experiments on service men, we try to hide the dark sinister side of nuclear power by promoting its "peaceful application". It is not peaceful in that it inflicts mental and physical stress on the population. It is time to end the spread of this form of energy.” - Nick Homyak

“I am a resident of NJ and I strongly believe that we don't need more nuclear reactors in our state! Please consider renewable energy sources.” - Katerina Pemberton

“It is crazy to even think about doing this. NRC has not done its job to protect us in the past, I am sure you will not do it this time either.. NJ has more people living per square mile than any other state in the country and not enough checks and balances on this industry or any other industry for that matter. DONT EVEN THINK ABOUT IT” - J.J. Mistretta

- “PSEG has refused to upgrade two of its existing nuclear plants on that site. They do not meet modern environmental standards. If PSEG can't take care of its existing plants, why should it be allowed to build new ones?

I guess we have learned little from Fukushima!

- NJ does not want and does not need a new atomic generating station. NJ is moving toward a more sustainable energy future, with a target goal of 80% renewable electric supply and a 30% reduction in total use by 2050. We are advancing new State legislation.
- Tons of nuclear waste is already sitting at the Salem site (and across this country) with no permanent disposal solution in sight. The NRC should not approve the creation of any more radioactive waste without a proven solution in operation.” - Ann Kelly